

Firm and Criminal Filing Filer User Guide Odyssey[®] File & Serve[™] HTML5 2021.0

March 2021

Copyright and Confidentiality

Copyright © 2021 Tyler Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved.

Use of these materials is governed by the applicable Tyler Technologies, Inc. license agreement. This notification constitutes part of the documentation and must not be removed.

Publishing History

Document Publication Number	Revision	Date	Changes Made
ESO-FS-200-4649 v.1	Initial	March 2021	Document Creation

Contents

	pyright and Confidentiality blishing History	
	t of Figures	
1	System Overview	
	Release 2021.0 New Features	
	Before You Begin	
	System Requirements	
	Page Navigation	
	Error Messages	
~	Orientation	
2	E-Filing Overview	
~	Filing Queue Status	
3	Home Page	
	Registering as a Firm User	
	Resetting Your Password	
4	Sign In and Sign Out	25
	Signing In	25
	Signing Out	26
5	Profile Preferences	27
	Changing the User Password	27
	Changing the Security Question	.28
	Managing Notifications	
6	Filer Dashboard	
Ũ	Dashboard Filing Category Descriptions	
7	Payment Accounts	
'	Unavailable Payment Accounts	33
	Draw Down Account User Interface	34
8	Templates	
0	Creating a Template	
	Editing a Template	
	Using a New Case Template	
	Using an Existing Case Template	
	Viewing Template Details	
_	Deleting a Template	
9	Case Initiation	
	Filing a New Case (Firm User)	
	Filing a New Case (Criminal Filing Filer)	60
	Filing a New Case with a Will Filed Date	
	Entering Party Details (Firm User)	
	Entering Party Details (Criminal Filing Filer)	79
	Entering Date of Death in Party Information Section	87
	Display "Pro Se" for Party Name	90
	Entering Filing Details (Firm User)	.91
	Entering Filing Details (Criminal Filing Filer)	102
	Capability for Filing Return Date	
	Selecting a Return Date for a Case Filing.	
	Reverify Return Date	
	Reverifying a Return Date	
	Capability for Filing Hearing Date	120
	Scheduling a Hearing Date for a New Case Filing	120
	Scheduling a Hearing Date for an Existing Case Filing	
	Entering a Filing with an Ad Damnum Amount.	
	Entering a Filing with a Motion Type Code	102
	Setting the Maximum Fee Amount for a Filing	131

	Court Fees for Additional Case Parties	
	Submission Agreements	140
	Viewing the Envelope Summary	141
10	Redaction Feature	143
	Entering a Filing with Redacted Documents	143
	Deleting a Redaction	152
	Working with an Existing Redaction	153
	Redaction Editor Toolbar	
	Redaction Errors	156
11	File into an Existing Case	157
	Filing into an Existing Case from the Filing History Page	
	Filing into an Existing Case from the Bookmarks Page	170
	Filing into an Existing Case from the Filer Dashboard Page	183
	Filing into an Existing Case with an Ad Damnum Amount	
	Creating a Service Only Filing	
	Filing an Appeal to an Existing Case	203
12	Service Contacts	
	Adding Service Contacts to the Firm.	
	Adding Service Contacts to a Case	
	Adding a Mail-Only Service Contact	
	Replacing a Firm Service Contact	
	Default State of Service Contacts	216
	Public Service Contacts	
	Adding Firm Service Contacts from a Public List.	217
	Create New Service Contacts During a Filing	221
	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page	222
	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case)	222 225
	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation	222 225 227
	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts	222 225 227 228
	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts Viewing Attached Case List of Firm Service Contacts	222 225 227 228 231
	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts Viewing Attached Case List of Firm Service Contacts Viewing Service Contact Details	222 225 227 228 231 232
	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts	222 225 227 228 231 231 232 234
	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts Viewing Attached Case List of Firm Service Contacts	222 225 227 228 231 232 234 234 236
	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts	222 225 227 228 231 232 234 236 237
12	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts Viewing Attached Case List of Firm Service Contacts Viewing Service Contact Details Linking a Service Contact to Another Party Search and Paging Capability for Firm Service Contacts Removing a Service Contact from a Case Deleting a Service Contact from the Firm	222 225 227 228 231 232 234 236 237 238
13	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts Viewing Attached Case List of Firm Service Contacts Viewing Service Contact Details Linking a Service Contact to Another Party Search and Paging Capability for Firm Service Contacts Removing a Service Contact from a Case Deleting a Service Contact from the Firm Filings	222 225 227 228 231 232 234 236 237 238 241
13	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts Viewing Attached Case List of Firm Service Contacts Viewing Service Contact Details Linking a Service Contact to Another Party Search and Paging Capability for Firm Service Contacts Removing a Service Contact from a Case Deleting a Service Contact from the Firm Filings Filtering the Filings Queue	222 225 227 228 231 232 234 236 237 238 241 242
13	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts Viewing Attached Case List of Firm Service Contacts Viewing Service Contact Details Linking a Service Contact to Another Party Search and Paging Capability for Firm Service Contacts Removing a Service Contact from a Case Deleting a Service Contact from the Firm Filings Filtering the Filings Queue Copying the Envelope	222 225 227 228 231 232 234 236 237 238 241 242 245
13	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts Viewing Attached Case List of Firm Service Contacts Viewing Service Contact Details Linking a Service Contact to Another Party Search and Paging Capability for Firm Service Contacts Removing a Service Contact from a Case Deleting a Service Contact from the Firm Filings Filtering the Filings Queue Copying the Envelope Viewing the Envelope Details	222 225 227 228 231 232 234 236 237 238 241 242 245 247
13	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts Viewing Attached Case List of Firm Service Contacts Viewing Service Contact Details Linking a Service Contact to Another Party Search and Paging Capability for Firm Service Contacts Removing a Service Contact from a Case Deleting a Service Contact from the Firm Filings Filtering the Filings Queue Copying the Envelope Viewing the Envelope Details Viewing the Filer ID in Envelope Details	222 225 227 228 231 232 234 236 237 238 241 242 245 247 248
13	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts	222 225 227 228 231 232 234 236 237 238 241 242 245 247 248 251
13	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts Viewing Attached Case List of Firm Service Contacts Viewing Service Contact Details Linking a Service Contact to Another Party Search and Paging Capability for Firm Service Contacts Deleting a Service Contact from a Case Deleting a Service Contact from the Firm Filings Filtering the Filings Queue Copying the Envelope Viewing the Envelope Details Viewing the Filer ID in Envelope Details Viewing Envelope Details for Returned Filings Viewing Certified Mail Services Information in Envelope Details	222 225 227 228 231 232 234 236 237 238 241 242 245 247 248 251 254
13	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts	222 225 227 228 231 232 234 236 237 238 241 242 245 247 248 251 254 256
13	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts Viewing Attached Case List of Firm Service Contacts Viewing Service Contact Details Linking a Service Contact to Another Party Search and Paging Capability for Firm Service Contacts Removing a Service Contact from a Case Deleting a Service Contact from the Firm Filings Filtering the Filings Queue Copying the Envelope Viewing the Envelope Details Viewing the Filer ID in Envelope Details Viewing Envelope Details for Returned Filings Viewing Certified Mail Services Information in Envelope Details Viewing Motion Type Information in Envelope Details Resuming the Filing Process	222 225 227 228 231 232 234 236 237 238 241 242 245 245 247 248 251 254 256 258
	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts Viewing Attached Case List of Firm Service Contacts Viewing Service Contact Details Linking a Service Contact to Another Party Search and Paging Capability for Firm Service Contacts Removing a Service Contact from a Case Deleting a Service Contact from the Firm Filings Filtering the Filings Queue Copying the Envelope Viewing the Envelope Details Viewing the Filer ID in Envelope Details Viewing Envelope Details for Returned Filings Viewing Certified Mail Services Information in Envelope Details Viewing Motion Type Information in Envelope Details Resuming the Filing Process Canceling a Filing	222 225 227 228 231 232 234 236 237 238 241 242 245 245 247 248 251 254 256 258 259
14	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts. Viewing Attached Case List of Firm Service Contacts Viewing Service Contact Details. Linking a Service Contact to Another Party Search and Paging Capability for Firm Service Contacts Removing a Service Contact from a Case Deleting a Service Contact from the Firm Filings Filtering the Filings Queue Copying the Envelope Details. Viewing the Envelope Details. Viewing the Filer ID in Envelope Details. Viewing Certified Mail Services Information in Envelope Details Viewing Motion Type Information in Envelope Details Resuming the Filing Process Canceling a Filing Bookmarks	222 225 227 228 231 232 234 236 237 238 241 242 245 247 248 247 248 254 254 256 258 259 261
	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts. Viewing Attached Case List of Firm Service Contacts Viewing Service Contact Details Linking a Service Contact to Another Party Search and Paging Capability for Firm Service Contacts Peleting a Service Contact from a Case Deleting a Service Contact from the Firm Filings Filtering the Filings Queue Copying the Envelope Viewing the Envelope Details Viewing the Filer ID in Envelope Details Viewing the Filer ID in Envelope Details Viewing Certified Mail Services Information in Envelope Details Viewing Motion Type Information in Envelope Details Resuming the Filing Process Canceling a Filing Bookmarks Reports	222 225 227 228 231 232 234 236 237 238 241 242 245 245 245 245 254 256 258 259 261 263
14	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts. Viewing Attached Case List of Firm Service Contacts Viewing Service Contact Details. Linking a Service Contact to Another Party Search and Paging Capability for Firm Service Contacts. Removing a Service Contact from a Case. Deleting a Service Contact from the Firm Filings Filtering the Filings Queue Copying the Envelope Details. Viewing the Envelope Details. Viewing the Filer ID in Envelope Details Viewing Envelope Details for Returned Filings Viewing Certified Mail Services Information in Envelope Details Viewing Motion Type Information in Envelope Details Resuming the Filing Process Canceling a Filing Bookmarks Reports Creating a Financial Reconciliation Report.	222 225 227 228 231 232 234 236 237 238 241 242 245 247 248 247 254 254 258 259 261 263 263 263
14	Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case) Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts. Viewing Attached Case List of Firm Service Contacts Viewing Service Contact Details Linking a Service Contact to Another Party Search and Paging Capability for Firm Service Contacts Peleting a Service Contact from a Case Deleting a Service Contact from the Firm Filings Filtering the Filings Queue Copying the Envelope Viewing the Envelope Details Viewing the Filer ID in Envelope Details Viewing the Filer ID in Envelope Details Viewing Certified Mail Services Information in Envelope Details Viewing Motion Type Information in Envelope Details Resuming the Filing Process Canceling a Filing Bookmarks Reports	222 225 227 228 231 232 234 236 237 238 241 242 245 245 245 245 254 256 258 259 261 263 263 265

List of Figures

Figure 1.1 – Service Contacts Section	1
Figure 1.2 – Actions Drop-Down List	2
Figure 1.3 – Service Contacts Section for Adding a New Contact	2
Figure 1.4 – Example of a New Mail Service Contact	3
Figure 1.5 – Keyboard Shortcuts Window	
Figure 1.6 – Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 1.7 – Filer Dashboard Page	
Figure 1.8 – Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 1.9 – File Into Existing Case Page with Tooltip Displayed	
Figure 1.10 – Filing History Page with Tooltip Displayed	
Figure 1.11 – Templates Page	
Figure 1.12 – Bookmarks Page	
Figure 1.13 – Reports Page	
Figure 2.1 – The E-Filing Process	
Figure 3.1 – Odyssey File & Serve Home Page	.16
Figure 3.2 – Example of a Firm User Invitation Email	.17
Figure 3.3 – Register Page for Firm User	.18
Figure 3.4 – Register Page with Firm Information	
Figure 3.5 – Register Page with Usage Agreement	
Figure 3.6 – Register Page with Confirmation	
Figure 3.7 – Verification Émail	
Figure 3.8 – Sign In Page	
Figure 3.9 – Change Password Page	
Figure 3.10 – Password Reset Page – Check Box Cleared	.23
Figure 3.11 – Password Reset Page – Check Box Selected	.23
Figure 4.1 – Sign In Page	.25
Figure 4.2 – Sign Out Option on Profile Drop-Down List	.26
Figure 4.3 – Sign Out Page	.26
Figure 5.1 – Profile Drop-Down List	
Figure 5.2 – Manage Security Page	
Figure 5.3 – Profile Drop-Down List	
Figure 5.4 – Manage Security Page	
Figure 5.5 – Manage Notifications Page	
Figure 6.1 – Filer Dashboard Page	
Figure 7.1 – Error Message Regarding Payment Accounts	33
Figure 7.2 – Unavailable Payment Accounts Window	24
Figure 7.3 – Draw Down Account with Parent-Child Relationship of Courts	
Figure 8.1 – Templates Page	
Figure 8.2 – New Template Page	.31
Figure 8.3 – Template Information Section with New Case Option Selected	
Figure 8.4 – Template Information Section with Existing Case Option Selected	.38
Figure 8.5 – Example of a Case Information Section	
Figure 8.6 – Case Cross Reference Number Section	
Figure 8.7 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List	
Figure 8.8 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section	
Figure 8.9 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 8.10 – Filings Section	.41
Figure 8.11 – Filing Code Drop-Down List	
Figure 8.12 – Filing Code Field with Fee Displayed	
Figure 8.13 – Due Date Calendar	.43
Figure 8.14 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section	
Figure 8.15 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section	.44
Figure 8.16 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section	.44

Figure 8.17 – Optional Services and Fees Section	
Figure 8.18 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	.45
Figure 8.19 –Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List	.45
Figure 8.19 –Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List Figure 8.20 –Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid	
Field Displayed	.46
Figure 8.21 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed	.46
Figure 8.22 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 8.23 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved	
Figure 8.24 – Fees Section	
Figure 8.25 – Filer Type Drop-Down List	
Figure 8.26 – Confirm Template Details Page	
Figure 8.27 – Templates Page	50
Figure 8.28 – Templates Page	
Figure 8.29 – Filing History Page	
Figure 8.30 – File Into Case With Template Page	
Figure 8.31 – Actions Drop-Down List for Existing Case Templates	53
Figure 8.32 – Templates Page	
Figure 8.33 – Templates Page	
Figure 9.1 – Filer Dashboard Page	
Figure 9.2 – Example of a Case Information Section	.57
Figure 9.3 – Case Cross Reference Number Section	
Figure 9.4 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.5 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section	
Figure 9.6 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.7 – Example of a Case Information Section	
Figure 9.8 – Charge Information Section	.02
Figure 9.9 – Date and Time Fields with Check Boxes Selected	.03
Figure 9.10 – Offenses Window	.63
Figure 9.11 –Offenses Window with the Specified Code Displayed	.04
Figure 9.12 – General Offense Character Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.13 – Degree Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.14 – Arrest Date Field	
Figure 9.15 – Arrest Number Field	.65
Figure 9.16 – Arrest Location Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.17 –Badge Number Field	.05
Figure 9.18 –Law Enforcement Unit Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.19 –Bond Type Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.20 –Bond Amount Field	
Figure 9.21 – Charge Phase Drop-Down List	.00
Figure 9.22 – Add Additional Statute Information Dialog Box	
Figure 9.23 – Additional Statute Code Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.24 –Offenses Window	.68
Figure 9.25 – Offenses Window with the Specified Code Displayed	
Figure 9.26 – Charge Information Section with the Charge Displayed	.70
Figure 9.27 – Charge Information Section with Two Charges Displayed	.71
Figure 9.28 – Actions Drop-Down List	.71
Figure 9.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Section	
Figure 9.30 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List	.72
Figure 9.31 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section	.72
Figure 9.32 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List	.72
Figure 9.33 – Filer Dashboard Page	
Figure 9.34 – Sample Case Information Section	
Figure 9.35 – Party Information Section	
Figure 9.36 – Country Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.37 –Add Attorneys Dialog Box	
Figure 9.38 –Lead Attorney and Additional Attorneys Fields	
Figure 9.39 – Drivers License Type Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.40 – Drivers License State Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.41 – Gender Drop-Down List	.78

	-Interpreter Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.43	-Party Information Section with Lead Attorneys Displayed	79
	-Party Information Section	
	-Country Drop-Down List	
	-Add Attorneys Dialog Box	
Figure 9.47	-Lead Attorney and Additional Attorneys Fields	82
	-Party Information Section with Lead Attorneys Displayed	
	-Drivers License Type Drop-Down List	
	-Drivers License State Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.51	-Gender Drop-Down List	84
	-Interpreter Drop-Down List	
	-Country of Citizenship Drop-Down List	
	-Ethnicity Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.55	-Eye Color Drop-Down List	85
	-Hair Color Drop-Down List	
	-Height (Feet) Field	
	-Height (Inches) Field	
Figure 9.59	-Race Drop-Down List	85
Figure 9 60	-Weight Field	86
Figure 0.61	-Feature and Description Fields	88
Figure 0.01	Fracture and Description Freids	00
	-Feature Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.63	-Filer Dashboard Page	87
Figure 9.64	-Sample Party Information Section	89
	-Party Information Section on Case Filing Screen	
	-Envelope Page Displaying Filing Details	
Figure 9.67	-Filings Section	92
Figure 9.68	-Filing Code Drop-Down List	93
	-Filing Code Drop-Down List with the Fee Displayed	
Figure 9.70	-Due Date Calendar	94
Figure 9.71	-Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section	94
Figure 9.72	-Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section	95
Figure 9 73	-Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section	95
	-Optional Services and Fees Section	
	-Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	
Figure 9.76	-Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List	96
Figure 9.77	-Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to be Paid	
	Field Displayed	07
- : 0.70		
	-Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed	
Figure 9.79	-Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List	97
Figure 9.80	-Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved	00
	-Service Contacts Section	98
rigule 9.02	-Service Contacts Section	98 99
Figure 9.83	-Service Contacts Section	98 99
Figure 9.83	-Service Contacts Section -Fees Section -Filer Type Drop-Down List	98 99 100
Figure 9.83 - Figure 9.84 -	-Service Contacts Section -Fees Section -Filer Type Drop-Down List -Submission Agreements Section	98 99 100 100
Figure 9.83 - Figure 9.84 - Figure 9.85 -	-Service Contacts Section -Fees Section -Filer Type Drop-Down List -Submission Agreements Section -Draft of Filing Page	98 99 100 100 101
Figure 9.83 - Figure 9.84 - Figure 9.85 - Figure 9.86 -	-Service Contacts Section -Fees Section -Filer Type Drop-Down List -Submission Agreements Section -Draft of Filing Page -Filings Section	98 99 100 100 101 103
Figure 9.83 - Figure 9.84 - Figure 9.85 - Figure 9.86 - Figure 9.87 -	-Service Contacts Section. -Fees Section -Filer Type Drop-Down List -Submission Agreements Section. -Draft of Filing Page -Filings Section -Filing Code Drop-Down List	98 99 100 100 101 103 104
Figure 9.83 - Figure 9.84 - Figure 9.85 - Figure 9.86 - Figure 9.87 -	-Service Contacts Section. -Fees Section -Filer Type Drop-Down List -Submission Agreements Section. -Draft of Filing Page -Filings Section -Filing Code Drop-Down List	98 99 100 100 101 103 104
Figure 9.83 - Figure 9.84 - Figure 9.85 - Figure 9.86 - Figure 9.87 - Figure 9.88 -	-Service Contacts Section. -Fees Section -Filer Type Drop-Down List -Submission Agreements Section. -Draft of Filing Page -Filings Section . -Filing Code Drop-Down List -Filing Code Drop-Down List with the Fee Displayed.	98 99 100 100 101 103 104 104
Figure 9.83 Figure 9.84 Figure 9.85 Figure 9.86 Figure 9.87 Figure 9.88 Figure 9.89	-Service Contacts Section. -Fees Section -Filer Type Drop-Down List -Submission Agreements Section. -Draft of Filing Page -Filings Section -Filing Code Drop-Down List -Filing Code Drop-Down List -Filing Code Drop-Down List with the Fee Displayed. -Due Date Calendar	98 99 100 100 101 103 104 104 105
Figure 9.83 - Figure 9.84 - Figure 9.85 - Figure 9.86 - Figure 9.87 - Figure 9.88 - Figure 9.89 - Figure 9.90 -	-Service Contacts Section. -Fees Section -Filer Type Drop-Down List -Submission Agreements Section. -Draft of Filing Page -Filings Section -Filing Code Drop-Down List -Filing Code Drop-Down List -Filing Code Drop-Down List with the Fee Displayed. -Due Date Calendar -Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section.	98 99 100 101 103 104 104 105 105
Figure 9.83 - Figure 9.84 - Figure 9.85 - Figure 9.86 - Figure 9.87 - Figure 9.88 - Figure 9.89 - Figure 9.90 - Figure 9.91 -	-Service Contacts Section. -Fees Section -Filer Type Drop-Down List -Submission Agreements Section. -Draft of Filing Page -Filings Section -Filing Code Drop-Down List -Filing Code Drop-Down List with the Fee Displayed -Due Date Calendar -Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section -Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section	98 99 100 101 103 104 104 105 105 106
Figure 9.83 - Figure 9.84 - Figure 9.85 - Figure 9.86 - Figure 9.87 - Figure 9.88 - Figure 9.89 - Figure 9.90 - Figure 9.91 - Figure 9.92 -	-Service Contacts Section. -Fees Section -Filer Type Drop-Down List -Submission Agreements Section. -Draft of Filing Page -Filings Section -Filing Code Drop-Down List -Filing Code Drop-Down List with the Fee Displayed -Due Date Calendar -Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section -Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section -Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section	98 99 100 100 101 103 104 104 105 105 106 106
Figure 9.83 Figure 9.84 Figure 9.85 Figure 9.86 Figure 9.87 Figure 9.88 Figure 9.89 Figure 9.90 Figure 9.91 Figure 9.92 Figure 9.93	-Service Contacts Section. -Fees Section -Filer Type Drop-Down List -Submission Agreements Section. -Draft of Filing Page -Filings Section -Filing Code Drop-Down List -Filing Code Drop-Down List with the Fee Displayed -Due Date Calendar -Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section -Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section -Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section -Optional Services and Fees Section	98 99 100 101 103 104 104 105 105 106 106 107
Figure 9.83 Figure 9.84 Figure 9.85 Figure 9.86 Figure 9.87 Figure 9.88 Figure 9.89 Figure 9.90 Figure 9.91 Figure 9.92 Figure 9.93	-Service Contacts Section. -Fees Section -Filer Type Drop-Down List -Submission Agreements Section. -Draft of Filing Page -Filings Section -Filing Code Drop-Down List -Filing Code Drop-Down List with the Fee Displayed -Due Date Calendar -Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section -Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section -Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section -Optional Services and Fees Section	98 99 100 101 103 104 104 105 105 106 106 107
Figure 9.83 - Figure 9.84 - Figure 9.85 - Figure 9.86 - Figure 9.87 - Figure 9.88 - Figure 9.89 - Figure 9.90 - Figure 9.91 - Figure 9.92 - Figure 9.93 - Figure 9.94 -	-Service Contacts Section. -Fees Section -Filer Type Drop-Down List -Submission Agreements Section. -Draft of Filing Page -Filings Section -Filing Code Drop-Down List -Filing Code Drop-Down List with the Fee Displayed -Due Date Calendar -Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section -Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section -Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section. -Optional Services and Fees Section -Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	98 99 100 100 101 103 104 104 105 105 106 106 107 107
Figure 9.83 - Figure 9.84 - Figure 9.85 - Figure 9.86 - Figure 9.87 - Figure 9.89 - Figure 9.90 - Figure 9.91 - Figure 9.91 - Figure 9.92 - Figure 9.93 - Figure 9.93 - Figure 9.95 -	-Service Contacts Section. -Fees Section -Filer Type Drop-Down List -Submission Agreements Section. -Draft of Filing Page -Filings Section -Filing Code Drop-Down List -Filing Code Drop-Down List with the Fee Displayed. -Due Date Calendar -Due Date Calendar -Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section -Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section -Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section. -Optional Services and Fees Section -Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section -Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List	98 99 100 100 101 103 104 104 105 105 106 106 107 107
Figure 9.83 - Figure 9.84 - Figure 9.85 - Figure 9.86 - Figure 9.87 - Figure 9.89 - Figure 9.90 - Figure 9.91 - Figure 9.91 - Figure 9.92 - Figure 9.93 - Figure 9.93 - Figure 9.95 -	-Service Contacts Section. -Fees Section . -Filer Type Drop-Down List . -Submission Agreements Section. -Draft of Filing Page . -Filings Section . -Filing Code Drop-Down List . -Filing Code Drop-Down List with the Fee Displayed . -Due Date Calendar . -Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section . -Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section . -Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section . -Optional Services and Fees Section . -Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section . -Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List . -Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid	98 99 100 101 103 104 104 105 105 106 106 107 107
Figure 9.83 - Figure 9.84 - Figure 9.85 - Figure 9.86 - Figure 9.87 - Figure 9.89 - Figure 9.90 - Figure 9.91 - Figure 9.91 - Figure 9.92 - Figure 9.93 - Figure 9.93 - Figure 9.95 - Figure 9.96 -	-Service Contacts Section. -Fees Section -Filer Type Drop-Down List -Submission Agreements Section. -Draft of Filing Page -Filings Section -Filing Code Drop-Down List -Filing Code Drop-Down List with the Fee Displayed. -Due Date Calendar -Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section -Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section -Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section. -Optional Services and Fees Section -Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section -Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List. -Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed.	98 99 100 101 103 104 104 105 105 106 106 107 107 107
Figure 9.83 - Figure 9.84 - Figure 9.85 - Figure 9.86 - Figure 9.87 - Figure 9.89 - Figure 9.90 - Figure 9.91 - Figure 9.91 - Figure 9.92 - Figure 9.93 - Figure 9.93 - Figure 9.95 - Figure 9.96 -	-Service Contacts Section. -Fees Section . -Filer Type Drop-Down List . -Submission Agreements Section. -Draft of Filing Page . -Filings Section . -Filing Code Drop-Down List . -Filing Code Drop-Down List with the Fee Displayed . -Due Date Calendar . -Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section . -Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section . -Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section . -Optional Services and Fees Section . -Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section . -Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List . -Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid	98 99 100 101 103 104 104 105 105 106 106 107 107 107
Figure 9.83 - Figure 9.84 - Figure 9.85 - Figure 9.86 - Figure 9.88 - Figure 9.89 - Figure 9.90 - Figure 9.91 - Figure 9.92 - Figure 9.93 - Figure 9.93 - Figure 9.93 - Figure 9.94 - Figure 9.95 - Figure 9.96 -	-Service Contacts Section. -Fees Section -Filer Type Drop-Down List -Submission Agreements Section. -Draft of Filing Page -Filings Section -Filing Code Drop-Down List -Filing Code Drop-Down List with the Fee Displayed. -Due Date Calendar -Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section -Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section -Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section. -Optional Services and Fees Section -Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section -Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List. -Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed.	98 99 100 101 101 103 104 105 106 106 107 107 107 107

	400
Figure 9.99 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved	
Figure 9.100 – Service Contacts Section	
Figure 9.101 – Fees Section	110
Figure 9.102 – Filer Type Drop-Down List	111
Figure 9.103 – Submission Agreements Section	
Figure 9.104 – Draft of Filing Page	
Figure 9.105 – Return Date Section	
Figure 9.106 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified	
Figure 9.107 – Return Date Section – Return Date Changed	
Figure 9.108 – Return Date Section – Return Date Not Entered, Verified, and Saved	114
Figure 9.109 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable	115
Figure 9.110 – Filer Dashboard Page	
Figure 9.111 – Return Date Section with the Out of State Service Check Box Selected	116
Figure 9.112 – Return Date Calendar.	
Figure 9.113 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified	110
Figure 9.114 – Return Date Section – Return Date Changed	117
Figure 9.115 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable	118
Figure 9.116 – Return Date Section with the Return Date Displayed	118
Figure 9.117 – Return Date Section	119
Figure 9.118 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box	120
Figure 9.119 - Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Showing Unavailable Hearing Date	121
Figure 9.120 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Showing That the System is Unavailable	121
Figure 9.121 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Showing a Failed Reservation	
Figure 9.122 – Hearing Date Section on the Envelope Page	
Figure 9.123 – Filer Dashboard Page	
Figure 9.124 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box	124
Figure 9.125 – Select a Hearing Date Drop-Down List	124
Figure 9.126 – Select a Hearing Time Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.127 – Hearing Date Section on the Envelope Page – No Hearing Previously	
Scheduled	125
Figure 9.128 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box	
Figure 9.129 – Select a Hearing Date Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.130 – Select a Hearing Time Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.131 – Filer Dashboard Page	
Figure 9.132 – Filings Section	128
Figure 9.133 – The Filing Code Agreement (w/ Ad Damnum) Option in the Filing Code Drop-Down	
List	128
Figure 9.134 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section	
Figure 9.135 – Optional Services and Fees Section	
Figure 9.136 – Fees Section Example	
Figure 9.137 – Filer Dashboard Page	-
Figure 9.138 – Sample Motion Type Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.139 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section	
Figure 9.140 – Optional Services and Fees Section	
Figure 9.141 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	135
Figure 9.142 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List	
Figure 9.143 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid	
Field Displayed	135
Figure 9.144 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed	130
Figure 9.145 – Example of a Filings Section with a Motion Filing Code and Motion Type	
Selected	
Figure 9.146 – Filer Dashboard Page	
Figure 9.147 – Sample Fees Section	
Figure 9.148 – Fees Section with Party Fees Displayed	
Figure 9.149 – Submission Agreements Dialog Box	141
Figure 9.150 – Envelope Summary Page	1/12
Figure 10.1 – Filings Section	144
Figure 10.2 – Message in the Filings Section	145
Figure 10.3 –Lead Document Field in the Filings Section	146

Figure 10.5 - Auto-Redaction in Progress Dialog Box. 147 Figure 10.7 - Redaction Options Drop-Down List. 148 Figure 10.8 - Optional Services and Fees Section 148 Figure 10.9 - Optional Services and Fees Section uith the Control Services and Fees Section 149 Figure 10.1 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 150 Figure 10.1 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 150 Figure 10.1 - Optional Services And Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 150 Figure 10.1 - Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List. 150 Figure 10.1 - Delete Annotation Dialog Box 152 Figure 10.1 - Example of a Thumbnail Pane. 153 Figure 10.1 - Example of a Thumbnail Pane. 155 Figure 10.1 - Filing History Page 156 Figure 11.1 - Filing History Page 158 Figure 11.2 - Actions Drop-Down List. 159 Figure 11.4 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 159 Figure 11.6 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.7 - Filing Section 161 Figure 11.8 - Filing Option Drop-Down List. 159 Figure 11.1 - Filing Option Drop-Down List. 162 Figure 11.1 - Filin	Figure 10.4 – Auto-Redaction in Progress Verification	
Figure 10.7 - Redaction Options Drop-Down List. 148 Figure 10.9 - Optional Services and Fees Section 148 Figure 10.1 - Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List. 149 Figure 10.1 - Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 150 Figure 10.1 - Coptional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 150 Figure 10.12 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 150 Figure 10.13 - Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List. 150 Figure 10.14 - Fees Section 151 Figure 10.15 - Annotation Notes Dialog Box 153 Figure 10.16 - Delete Annotation Dialog Box 153 Figure 10.17 - Example of a Thumbnail Pane 155 Figure 11.1 - Filing History Page. 158 Figure 11.2 - Actions Drop-Down List. 159 Figure 11.4 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 150 Figure 11.4 - Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List. 150 Figure 11.7 - Filing Section 161 Figure 11.7 - Filing Section 161 Figure 11.7 - Filing Section 162 Figure 11.7 - Filing Section 162 Figure 11.7 - Deling Code Drop-Down List. 162	Figure 10.5 – Auto-Redaction in Progress Dialog Box	
Figure 10.8 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section 149 Figure 10.10 – Optional Services and Fees Pield in the Optional Services and Fees Section 149 Figure 10.11 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 150 Figure 10.13 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 150 Figure 10.13 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 150 Figure 10.14 – Fees Section 151 Figure 10.15 – Annotation Notes Dialog Box 152 Figure 10.16 – Delete Annotation Dialog Box 153 Figure 10.17 – Example of a Thumbnail Pane 155 Figure 10.18 – Error Icon Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section 156 Figure 11.1 – Filing History Page 158 Figure 11.3 – Case Cross Reference Number Section 158 Figure 11.4 – Case Cross Reference Number Section 159 Figure 11.5 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.4 – Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.4 – Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.4 – Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.4 – Filing Section 161 Figure 11.1 – Duo Date Calendar		
Figure 10.9 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List. 149 Figure 10.10 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 150 Figure 10.12 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 150 Figure 10.13 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 150 Figure 10.14 – Fees Section 151 Figure 10.15 – Annotation Notes Dialog Box 152 Figure 10.16 – Delete Annotation Dialog Box 153 Figure 10.17 – Example of a Thumbnail Pane 155 Figure 10.19 – Tooltip Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section 156 Figure 11.1 – Filing History Page 158 Figure 11.2 – Actions Drop-Down List 159 Figure 11.3 – Case Cross Reference Number Section 159 Figure 11.4 – Filing Specton 160 Figure 11.7 – Filing Section 160 Figure 11.7 – Filing Section 160 Figure 11.7 – Filing Specton 162 Figure 11.7 – Filing Specton 162 Figure 11.7 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed 162 Figure 11.7 – Filing Specton 162 Figure 11.7 – Filing Specton 162 Figure 11.7 – Filing Specton 162		
Figure 10.10 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List 149 Figure 10.11 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 150 Figure 10.12 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 150 Figure 10.13 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 150 Figure 10.14 – Fees Section 151 Figure 10.15 – Annotation Notes Dialog Box 152 Figure 10.16 – Delete Annotation Dialog Box 153 Figure 10.17 – Example of a Thumbnal Pane 155 Figure 10.18 – Eror Icon Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section 156 Figure 11.1 – Filing History Page 158 Figure 11.1 – Filing History Page 158 Figure 11.2 – Actions Drop-Down List 159 Figure 11.3 – Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.4 – Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.7 – Filing Section 161 Figure 11.9 – Filing Code Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.1 – Due Date Calendar 162 Figure 11.1 – Due Date Calendar 162 Figure 11.1 – Due Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.1 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 162 <td></td> <td></td>		
Figure 10.11 - Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 150 Figure 10.12 - Optional Services Actions Drop-Down List 150 Figure 10.13 - Optional Services Actions Drop-Down List 150 Figure 10.14 - Fees Section 151 Figure 10.15 - Annotation Notes Dialog Box 152 Figure 10.16 - Delete Annotation Dialog Box 153 Figure 10.17 - Example of a Thumbnail Pane 155 Figure 10.18 - Error icon Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section 156 Figure 10.19 - Tootip Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section 156 Figure 11.2 - Actions Drop-Down List 158 Figure 11.3 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 159 Figure 11.7 - Filing Stextory Page 150 Figure 11.7 - Filing Section 160 Figure 11.7 - Filing Section 161 Figure 11.7 - Filing Code Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.1 - Due Date Calendara 163 Figure 11.1 - Due Date Calendara 165 <tr< td=""><td>Figure 10.9 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section</td><td>149</td></tr<>	Figure 10.9 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	149
Field Displayed 150 Figure 10.12 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 150 Figure 10.15 - Annotation Notes Dialog Box 151 Figure 10.16 - Delete Annotation Dialog Box 153 Figure 10.17 - Example of a Thumbnail Pane 155 Figure 10.18 - Error Icon Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section 156 Figure 11.1 - Filing played in the Auto-Redaction Section 156 Figure 11.1 - Filing History Page 158 Figure 11.2 - Actions Drop-Down List 158 Figure 11.3 - Case Cross Reference Number Section. 159 Figure 11.4 - Case Cross Reference Number Section. 160 Figure 11.5 - Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section. 160 Figure 11.6 - Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List. 162 Figure 11.10 - Filing Code Drop-Down List. 163 Figure 11.10 - Filing Code Drop-Down List. 162 Figure 11.13 - Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section. 163 Figure 11.10 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amoun	Figure 10.10 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List	149
Field Displayed 150 Figure 10.12 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 150 Figure 10.15 - Annotation Notes Dialog Box 151 Figure 10.16 - Delete Annotation Dialog Box 153 Figure 10.17 - Example of a Thumbnail Pane 155 Figure 10.18 - Error Icon Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section 156 Figure 11.1 - Filing played in the Auto-Redaction Section 156 Figure 11.1 - Filing History Page 158 Figure 11.2 - Actions Drop-Down List 158 Figure 11.3 - Case Cross Reference Number Section. 159 Figure 11.4 - Case Cross Reference Number Section. 160 Figure 11.5 - Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section. 160 Figure 11.6 - Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List. 162 Figure 11.10 - Filing Code Drop-Down List. 163 Figure 11.10 - Filing Code Drop-Down List. 162 Figure 11.13 - Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section. 163 Figure 11.10 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amoun	Figure 10.11 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid	
Figure 10.13 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List 150 Figure 10.15 – Annotation Notes Dialog Box 152 Figure 10.16 – Delete Annotation Dialog Box 153 Figure 10.17 – Example of a Thumbnall Pane 155 Figure 10.18 – Error Icon Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section 156 Figure 10.19 – Texting For a Thumbnall Pane 155 Figure 11.1 – Filing History Page 158 Figure 11.2 – Actions Drop-Down List 158 Figure 11.3 – Case Cross Reference Number Section 159 Figure 11.4 – Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.7 – Filings Section 161 Figure 11.7 – Filing Code Drop-Down List 160 Figure 11.1 – Diag Code Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.1 – Due Date Calendar 162 Figure 11.1 – Diling Code Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.1 – Due Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.1 – Due Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.1 – Due Date Calendar 162 Figure 11.1 – Due Date Calendar 162 Figure 11.1 – Due Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.1 – Due Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.1.6 – Optional Services and Fees Section	Field Displayed	150
Figure 10.13 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List 150 Figure 10.15 – Annotation Notes Dialog Box 152 Figure 10.16 – Delete Annotation Dialog Box 153 Figure 10.17 – Example of a Thumbnall Pane 155 Figure 10.18 – Error Icon Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section 156 Figure 10.19 – Texting For a Thumbnall Pane 155 Figure 11.1 – Filing History Page 158 Figure 11.2 – Actions Drop-Down List 158 Figure 11.3 – Case Cross Reference Number Section 159 Figure 11.4 – Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.7 – Filings Section 161 Figure 11.7 – Filing Code Drop-Down List 160 Figure 11.1 – Diag Code Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.1 – Due Date Calendar 162 Figure 11.1 – Diling Code Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.1 – Due Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.1 – Due Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.1 – Due Date Calendar 162 Figure 11.1 – Due Date Calendar 162 Figure 11.1 – Due Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.1 – Due Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.1.6 – Optional Services and Fees Section	Figure 10.12 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed	150
Figure 10.14 -Fees Section 151 Figure 10.16 - Delete Annotation Notes Dialog Box 152 Figure 10.17 - Example of a Thumbnail Pane 155 Figure 10.18 - Error Icon Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section 156 Figure 10.19 - Tooltip Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section 156 Figure 11.2 - Actions Drop-Down List 158 Figure 11.3 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 159 Figure 11.4 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.4 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.7 - Filing Nicoto Muber Actions Drop-Down List 160 Figure 11.9 - Filing Code Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.10 - Debede Calendar 162 Figure 11.10 De Debed Prop-Down List 162 Figure 11.11 - Detoinal Services and Fees Section 163 Figure 11.12 - Filing On Behalf of Field in the Filings Section 163 Figure 11.12 - Filing On Behalf of Field in the Filings Section 165 Figure 11.14 - Decotional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount tose Paid 166	Figure 10.13 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List	150
Figure 10.15 Annotation Notes Dialog Box 152 Figure 10.16 Delete Annotation Dialog Box 153 Figure 10.18 Error Icon Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section 155 Figure 10.19 Form Icon Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section 156 Figure 11.1 Filing Piling P		
Figure 10.16 - Delete Annotation Dialog Box 153 Figure 10.17 - Example of a Thumbnail Pane 155 Figure 10.18 - Error Icon Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section 156 Figure 10.19 - Tooltip Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section 156 Figure 11.2 - Actions Drop-Down List 158 Figure 11.3 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 159 Figure 11.4 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.5 - Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.6 - Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List 160 Figure 11.7 - Filing Section 161 Figure 11.7 - Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed 162 Figure 11.1 - Due Date Calendar 162 Figure 11.1 - Due Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.1 - Security Drop-Down List 164 Figure 11.13 - Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 165 Figure 11.13 - Deptional Services and Fees Section 165 Figure 11.16 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 166 Figure 11.17 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.18 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167		
Figure 10.17 - Example of a Thumbnail Pane 155 Figure 10.18 - Error Icon Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section 156 Figure 11.1 - Filing History Page 158 Figure 11.2 - Actions Drop-Down List 158 Figure 11.3 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 159 Figure 11.4 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.5 - Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.6 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 161 Figure 11.6 - Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.7 - Filing Section 161 Figure 11.0 - Filing Code Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.10 - Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed 162 Figure 11.10 - Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed 162 Figure 11.10 - Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed 162 Figure 11.10 - Filing Section 164 Figure 11.10 - Security Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.10 - Filing Section 165 Figure 11.11 - Due Date Calendar 162 Figure 11.12 - Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 166 Figure 11.15 - Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 1		
Figure 10.18 - Error icon Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section 156 Figure 11.1 - Filing History Page 158 Figure 11.2 - Actions Drop-Down List 158 Figure 11.3 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 159 Figure 11.4 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.5 - Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.6 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.7 - Filings Section 161 Figure 11.8 - Filing Type Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.9 - Filing Code Erop-Down List 162 Figure 11.1 - Due Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.1 - Elad Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 164 Figure 11.1 - Coptional Services and Fees Section 165 Figure 11.1 - Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.1 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.1 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.2 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.3 - Leads Section S Drop-Down List 167 Figure 11.2 - Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 167 <td></td> <td></td>		
Figure 10.19 - Tooltip Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section 156 Figure 11.1 - Filing History Page 158 Figure 11.2 - Actions Drop-Down List 158 Figure 11.4 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 159 Figure 11.4 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.6 - Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List 160 Figure 11.7 - Filings Section 161 Figure 11.9 - Filing Code Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.10 - Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed 162 Figure 11.10 - Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed 162 Figure 11.10 - Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed 162 Figure 11.10 - Displayed Core Field in the Filings Section 164 Figure 11.13 - Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 166 Figure 11.14 - Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section 166 Figure 11.15 - Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.17 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.20 - Optional Serv		
Figure 11.1 - Filing History Page 158 Figure 11.2 - Actions Drop-Down List 158 Figure 11.3 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 159 Figure 11.5 - Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.5 - Sample Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List 160 Figure 11.6 - Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List 160 Figure 11.7 - Filings Section 161 Figure 11.9 - Filing Code Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.1 - Due Date Calendar 162 Figure 11.1 - Jue Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.1 - Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 164 Figure 11.14 - Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section 165 Figure 11.15 - Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.16 - Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.16 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.19 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section 169 Figure 11.21 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to		
Figure 11.2 - Actions Drop-Down List 158 Figure 11.3 - Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List 159 Figure 11.4 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.5 - Sample Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List 160 Figure 11.7 - Filing Section 161 Figure 11.7 - Filing Section 162 Figure 11.9 - Filing Code Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.1 - Due Date Calendar 162 Figure 11.1 - Due Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.1 - Due Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.1 - Doptional Services and Fees Section 164 Figure 11.1 - Optional Services and Fees Field in the Cliptional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.16 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 166 Figure 11.18 - Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 167 Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.20 -		
Figure 11.3 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 159 Figure 11.5 - Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section 160 Figure 11.6 - Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List 161 Figure 11.7 - Filings Section 162 Figure 11.8 - Filing Type Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.9 - Filing Code Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.10 - Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed 162 Figure 11.11 - Due Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.12 - Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section 164 Figure 11.13 - Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 165 Figure 11.14 - Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section 166 Figure 11.15 - Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.17 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.17 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.12 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.21 - Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services		
Figure 11.4 - Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List. 159 Figure 11.5 - Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section. 160 Figure 11.6 - Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List 160 Figure 11.7 - Filings Section 161 Figure 11.9 - Filing Code Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.9 - Filing Code Trop-Down List 162 Figure 11.10 - Filing Code Trop-Down List 162 Figure 11.12 - Filing Orde Field with the Fee Displayed 163 Figure 11.13 - Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 164 Figure 11.14 - Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section 165 Figure 11.14 - Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section 166 Figure 11.17 - Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.18 - Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.21 - Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.22 - Fees Section 167 Figure 11.23 - Filer Type Drop-Down List 167 Figure 11.24 - Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.22 - Fees Section 167		
Figure 11.5 - Sample Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List 160 Figure 11.7 - Filings Section 161 Figure 11.8 - Filing Type Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.9 - Filing Code Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.10 - Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed 162 Figure 11.10 - Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed 162 Figure 11.13 - Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 163 Figure 11.13 - Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 165 Figure 11.14 - Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section 166 Figure 11.16 - Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.16 - Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.16 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.19 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.21 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.22 - Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.24		
Figure 11.6 - Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List 160 Figure 11.8 - Filing Type Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.9 - Filing Code Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.10 - Filing Code Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.11 - Due Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.11 - Due Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.13 - Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 164 Figure 11.14 - Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section 165 Figure 11.15 - Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.16 - Optional Services and Fees Section but the East Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 166 Figure 11.18 - Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.21 - Optional Services and Fees Section 167 Figure 11.22 - Fees Section. 167 Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.21 - Optional Services and Fees Section 167<		
Figure 11.7 - Filings Section 161 Figure 11.8 - Filing Type Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.9 - Filing Code Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.10 - Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed 162 Figure 11.1 - Due Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.1 - Jeling Oode Field with the Fee Displayed 164 Figure 11.1 - Joue Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.13 - Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 165 Figure 11.15 - Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.16 - Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.17 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.18 - Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.21 - Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.22 - Fees Section. 169 Figure 11.24 - Bookmarks Page 170 Figure 11.24 - Bookmarks Page 171 Figure 11.25 - Actions Drop-Down List 172 Figure 11.27 - Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List 172 Figure 11.28 -		
Figure 11.8 - Filing Type Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.0 - Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed 162 Figure 11.10 - Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed 163 Figure 11.11 - Due Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.13 - Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 163 Figure 11.14 - Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section 165 Figure 11.15 - Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.17 - Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.17 - Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List 166 Figure 11.17 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.12 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.21 - Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.22 - Fees Section 167 Figure 11.24 - Bookmarks Page 171 Figure 11.25 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 172 Figure 11.26 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 172 Figure 11.27 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 173 Figu		
Figure 11.9 - Filing Code Drop-Down List 162 Figure 11.11 - Due Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.11 - Due Date Calendar 164 Figure 11.12 - Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section 164 Figure 11.13 - Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 165 Figure 11.14 - Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section 166 Figure 11.15 - Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.16 - Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List 166 Figure 11.17 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.18 - Doptional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.19 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.21 - Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.22 - Fees Section 167 Figure 11.23 - Filer Type Drop-Down List 170 Figure 11.24 - Bookmarks Page 171 Figure 11.25 - Actions Drop-Down List 171 Figure 11.26 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 172 Figure 11.32 - Filing Type Drop-Down List		
Figure 11.10 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed 162 Figure 11.11 – Due Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.12 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section 164 Figure 11.13 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 165 Figure 11.14 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section 165 Figure 11.15 – Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.16 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.17 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List 166 Figure 11.17 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.20 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.21 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.22 – Coptional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.23 – Filer Type Drop-Down List 170 Figure 11.24 – Bookmarks Page 171 Figure 11.25 – Actions Drop-Down List 172 Figure 11.26 – Case Cross Reference Number Section 173 Figure 11.27 – Case Cross Reference Number Section 173 Figure 11.30 – Filing Section 174 Figu		
Figure 11.11 – Due Date Calendar 163 Figure 11.12 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section 164 Figure 11.13 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 165 Figure 11.14 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section 165 Figure 11.15 – Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.17 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List 166 Figure 11.18 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.20 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.20 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.20 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.21 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.22 – Fees Section 167 Figure 11.23 – Filer Type Drop-Down List 170 Figure 11.24 – Bookmarks Page 171 Figure 11.25 – Actions Drop-Down List 172 Figure 11.26 – Case Cross Reference Number Section 173 Figure 11.28 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section 173 Figure 11.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Section 174 Fi		
Figure 11.12 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section 164 Figure 11.13 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 165 Figure 11.15 – Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.16 – Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.17 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List 166 Figure 11.17 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List 166 Figure 11.17 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List 166 Figure 11.19 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.20 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.20 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.20 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.21 – Optional Services and Fees Section 169 Figure 11.22 – Fees Section 169 Figure 11.23 – Filer Type Drop-Down List 170 Figure 11.24 – Bookmarks Page 171 Figure 11.26 – Case Cross Reference Number Section 172 Figure 11.27 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List 173 Figure 11.31 – Filing Code Drop-Down List 173 Figure 11.32 – Filing		
Figure 11.13 - Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 165 Figure 11.14 - Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section 165 Figure 11.15 - Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.16 - Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.17 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.17 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.19 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.21 - Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.22 - Fees Section 167 Figure 11.23 - Filer Type Drop-Down List 170 Figure 11.24 - Bookmarks Page 171 Figure 11.25 - Actions Drop-Down List 171 Figure 11.27 - Case Cross Reference Number Section 172 Figure 11.30 - Filing Code Drop-Down List 173 Figure 11.31 - Filing Code Drop-Down List 175 Figure 11.32 - Filing Code Drop-Down List 175 Figure 11.33 - Filing Code Drop-Down List 175 Figure 11.31 - Filing Code Field with the F		
Figure 11.14 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section 165 Figure 11.15 – Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.17 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.17 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List 166 Figure 11.17 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List 166 Figure 11.19 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.20 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.21 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.22 – Fees Section 168 Figure 11.23 – Filer Type Drop-Down List 170 Figure 11.26 – Case Cross Reference Number Section 171 Figure 11.27 – Case Cross Reference Number Section 172 Figure 11.28 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section 173 Figure 11.30 – Filing Type Drop-Down List 173 Figure 11.30 – Filing Code Drop-Down List 175 Figure 11.31 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed 175 Figure 11.33 – Filing Code Drop-Down List 175 Figure 11.34 – Due Date Calendar 176 Figure 11.35 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Display		
Figure 11.15 – Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.16 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List. 166 Figure 11.17 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List. 166 Figure 11.18 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.19 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.20 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.20 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.21 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.23 – Filer Type Drop-Down List 170 Figure 11.24 – Bookmarks Page. 171 Figure 11.25 – Actions Drop-Down List 170 Figure 11.26 – Case Cross Reference Number Section 172 Figure 11.27 – Case Cross Reference Number Section 173 Figure 11.28 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section 173 Figure 11.30 – Filing Type Drop-Down List 173 Figure 11.31 – Filing Code Prop-Down List 175 Figure 11.33 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed 175 Figure 11.34 – Due Date Calendar 176 Figure 11.35 – Filing on Behalf of Fi		
Figure 11.16 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section 166 Figure 11.17 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List 166 Figure 11.18 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.19 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.20 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed 167 Figure 11.20 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.21 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.22 – Fees Section. 169 Figure 11.23 – Filer Type Drop-Down List. 170 Figure 11.24 – Bookmarks Page. 171 Figure 11.25 – Actions Drop-Down List. 171 Figure 11.26 – Case Cross Reference Number Section. 172 Figure 11.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Section. 173 Figure 11.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List. 174 Figure 11.30 – Filing Section 174 Figure 11.31 – Filing Code Drop-Down List. 175 Figure 11.34 – Due Date Calendar. 176 Figure 11.34 – Due Date Calendar. 176 Figure 11.34 – Due Date Calendar. <		
Figure 11.17 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List.166Figure 11.18 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed.167Figure 11.19 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed.167Figure 11.20 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed.167Figure 11.21 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved168Figure 11.22 – Fees Section.169Figure 11.23 – Filer Type Drop-Down List.170Figure 11.24 – Bookmarks Page.171Figure 11.25 – Actions Drop-Down List172Figure 11.26 – Case Cross Reference Number Section.172Figure 11.29 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List173Figure 11.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Section.173Figure 11.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List173Figure 11.30 – Filings Section174Figure 11.31 – Filing Type Drop-Down List175Figure 11.32 – Filing Code Drop-Down List175Figure 11.33 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed175Figure 11.34 – Due Date Calendar.176Figure 11.35 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section178Figure 11.36 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section178Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure		
Figure 11.18 - Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid 167 Figure 11.19 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed. 167 Figure 11.20 - Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed. 167 Figure 11.21 - Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved 168 Figure 11.22 - Fees Section. 169 Figure 11.23 - Filer Type Drop-Down List. 170 Figure 11.24 - Bookmarks Page. 171 Figure 11.25 - Actions Drop-Down List. 170 Figure 11.26 - Case Cross Reference Number Section. 172 Figure 11.27 - Case Cross Reference Number Section. 172 Figure 11.29 - Case Cross Reference Number Section. 173 Figure 11.30 - Filing Section 174 Figure 11.31 - Filing Type Drop-Down List. 173 Figure 11.32 - Filing Code Drop-Down List. 174 Figure 11.33 - Filing Code Drop-Down List. 175 Figure 11.34 - Due Date Calendar. 176 Figure 11.35 - Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section 177 Figure 11.36 - Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 178 Figure 11.37 - Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section 178		
Field Displayed167Figure 11.19 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed167Figure 11.20 – Optional Services Actions Drop-Down List167Figure 11.21 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved168Figure 11.22 – Fees Section169Figure 11.23 – Filer Type Drop-Down List170Figure 11.24 – Bookmarks Page171Figure 11.25 – Actions Drop-Down List171Figure 11.26 – Case Cross Reference Number Section172Figure 11.27 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List172Figure 11.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Section173Figure 11.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List173Figure 11.30 – Filings Section174Figure 11.32 – Filing Code Drop-Down List175Figure 11.33 – Filing Code Drop-Down List175Figure 11.35 – Filing One Behalf of Field in the Filings Section177Figure 11.36 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section178Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Section	Figure 11.17 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List	166
Figure 11.19 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed.167Figure 11.20 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List167Figure 11.21 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved168Figure 11.22 – Fees Section.169Figure 11.23 – Filer Type Drop-Down List.170Figure 11.24 – Bookmarks Page.171Figure 11.25 – Actions Drop-Down List.171Figure 11.26 – Case Cross Reference Number Section.172Figure 11.27 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List.172Figure 11.28 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section.173Figure 11.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List.173Figure 11.30 – Filing Section174Figure 11.31 – Filing Type Drop-Down List.175Figure 11.32 – Filing Code Drop-Down List.175Figure 11.33 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section176Figure 11.36 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section178Figure 11.37 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section178Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section179	Figure 11.18 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid	
Figure 11.20 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List167Figure 11.21 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved168Figure 11.22 – Fees Section169Figure 11.23 – Filer Type Drop-Down List170Figure 11.24 – Bookmarks Page171Figure 11.25 – Actions Drop-Down List170Figure 11.26 – Case Cross Reference Number Section172Figure 11.27 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List172Figure 11.28 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section173Figure 11.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Section173Figure 11.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Section173Figure 11.30 – Filings Section174Figure 11.31 – Filing Type Drop-Down List175Figure 11.32 – Filing Code Drop-Down List175Figure 11.33 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed175Figure 11.34 – Due Date Calendar176Figure 11.35 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section177Figure 11.36 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section178Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section178Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Section179 <tr< td=""><td>Field Displayed</td><td>167</td></tr<>	Field Displayed	167
Figure 11.21 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved168Figure 11.22 – Fees Section169Figure 11.23 – Filer Type Drop-Down List170Figure 11.24 – Bookmarks Page171Figure 11.25 – Actions Drop-Down List171Figure 11.26 – Case Cross Reference Number Section172Figure 11.27 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List172Figure 11.28 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section173Figure 11.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List173Figure 11.30 – Filings Section174Figure 11.31 – Filing Type Drop-Down List175Figure 11.32 – Filing Code Drop-Down List175Figure 11.33 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed175Figure 11.36 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section177Figure 11.37 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section178Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section179	Figure 11.19 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed	167
Figure 11.22 – Fees Section.169Figure 11.23 – Filer Type Drop-Down List.170Figure 11.24 – Bookmarks Page.171Figure 11.25 – Actions Drop-Down List.171Figure 11.26 – Case Cross Reference Number Section.172Figure 11.27 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List.172Figure 11.28 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section.173Figure 11.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List.173Figure 11.30 – Filings Section174Figure 11.31 – Filing Type Drop-Down List.175Figure 11.32 – Filing Code Drop-Down List.175Figure 11.33 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed.175Figure 11.35 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section177Figure 11.36 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section178Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section179	Figure 11.20 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List	167
Figure 11.23 – Filer Type Drop-Down List.170Figure 11.24 – Bookmarks Page.171Figure 11.25 – Actions Drop-Down List171Figure 11.26 – Case Cross Reference Number Section172Figure 11.27 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List.172Figure 11.28 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section173Figure 11.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List173Figure 11.30 – Filings Section174Figure 11.31 – Filing Type Drop-Down List175Figure 11.32 – Filing Code Drop-Down List175Figure 11.33 – Filing Code Drop-Down List175Figure 11.34 – Due Date Calendar176Figure 11.35 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section177Figure 11.36 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section178Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section179	Figure 11.21 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved	168
Figure 11.24 -Bookmarks Page171Figure 11.25 -Actions Drop-Down List171Figure 11.26 -Case Cross Reference Number Section172Figure 11.27 -Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List172Figure 11.28 -Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section173Figure 11.29 -Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List173Figure 11.30 -Filings Section174Figure 11.31 -Filing Type Drop-Down List175Figure 11.32 -Filing Code Drop-Down List175Figure 11.33 -Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed175Figure 11.35 -Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section177Figure 11.36 -Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section178Figure 11.38 -Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure 11.39 -Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section179	Figure 11.22 – Fees Section	169
Figure 11.24 -Bookmarks Page171Figure 11.25 -Actions Drop-Down List171Figure 11.26 -Case Cross Reference Number Section172Figure 11.27 -Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List172Figure 11.28 -Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section173Figure 11.29 -Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List173Figure 11.30 -Filings Section174Figure 11.31 -Filing Type Drop-Down List175Figure 11.32 -Filing Code Drop-Down List175Figure 11.33 -Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed175Figure 11.35 -Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section177Figure 11.36 -Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section178Figure 11.38 -Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure 11.39 -Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section179	Figure 11.23 – Filer Type Drop-Down List	170
Figure 11.25 – Actions Drop-Down List171Figure 11.26 – Case Cross Reference Number Section172Figure 11.27 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List172Figure 11.28 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section173Figure 11.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List173Figure 11.30 – Filings Section174Figure 11.31 – Filing Type Drop-Down List175Figure 11.32 – Filing Code Drop-Down List175Figure 11.33 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed175Figure 11.34 – Due Date Calendar176Figure 11.35 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section177Figure 11.36 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section178Figure 11.37 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section178Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section179		
Figure 11.26 – Case Cross Reference Number Section172Figure 11.27 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List172Figure 11.28 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section173Figure 11.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List173Figure 11.30 – Filings Section174Figure 11.31 – Filing Type Drop-Down List175Figure 11.32 – Filing Code Drop-Down List175Figure 11.33 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed175Figure 11.34 – Due Date Calendar176Figure 11.35 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section177Figure 11.36 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section178Figure 11.37 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section178Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section179		
Figure 11.27 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List.172Figure 11.28 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section.173Figure 11.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List173Figure 11.30 – Filings Section174Figure 11.31 – Filing Type Drop-Down List175Figure 11.32 – Filing Code Drop-Down List175Figure 11.33 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed175Figure 11.34 – Due Date Calendar.176Figure 11.35 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section177Figure 11.36 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section178Figure 11.37 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section178Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section179		
Figure 11.28 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section173Figure 11.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List173Figure 11.30 – Filings Section174Figure 11.31 – Filing Type Drop-Down List175Figure 11.32 – Filing Code Drop-Down List175Figure 11.33 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed175Figure 11.34 – Due Date Calendar176Figure 11.35 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section177Figure 11.36 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section178Figure 11.37 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section178Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section179		
Figure 11.29 - Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List173Figure 11.30 - Filings Section174Figure 11.31 - Filing Type Drop-Down List175Figure 11.32 - Filing Code Drop-Down List175Figure 11.33 - Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed175Figure 11.34 - Due Date Calendar176Figure 11.35 - Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section177Figure 11.36 - Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section178Figure 11.37 - Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section178Figure 11.38 - Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure 11.39 - Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section179	Figure 11 28 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section	173
Figure 11.30 – Filings Section174Figure 11.31 – Filing Type Drop-Down List175Figure 11.32 – Filing Code Drop-Down List175Figure 11.33 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed175Figure 11.34 – Due Date Calendar176Figure 11.35 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section177Figure 11.36 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section178Figure 11.37 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section179Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section179	Figure 11 29 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Dron-Down List	173
Figure 11.31 – Filing Type Drop-Down List175Figure 11.32 – Filing Code Drop-Down List175Figure 11.33 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed175Figure 11.34 – Due Date Calendar176Figure 11.35 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section177Figure 11.36 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section178Figure 11.37 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section178Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section179Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section179		
Figure 11.32 – Filing Code Drop-Down List 175 Figure 11.33 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed 175 Figure 11.34 – Due Date Calendar 176 Figure 11.35 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section 177 Figure 11.36 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 178 Figure 11.37 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section 178 Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section 179 Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section 179	Figure 11.31 – Filing Type Drop-Down List	175
Figure 11.33 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed 175 Figure 11.34 – Due Date Calendar 176 Figure 11.35 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section 177 Figure 11.36 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 178 Figure 11.37 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section 178 Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section 179 Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section 179		
Figure 11.34 – Due Date Calendar		
Figure 11.35 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section 177 Figure 11.36 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 178 Figure 11.37 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section 178 Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section 179 Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section 179		
Figure 11.36 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section 178 Figure 11.37 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section 178 Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section 179 Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section 179	Figure 11.34 - Due Dale Calenual	177
Figure 11.37 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section		
Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section		
Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section		
Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section		
Figure 11.40 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List	Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	179
	Figure 11.40 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List	179

Figure 11.41 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed	. 180
Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed	180
Figure 11.43 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List	180
Figure 11.44 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved	181
Figure 11.45 – Fees Section	182
Figure 11.46 – Filer Type Drop-Down List	
Figure 11.47 – File Into Existing Case Page	
Figure 11.48 – Actions Drop-Down List	184
Figure 11.49 – Case Cross Reference Number Section	185
Figure 11.50 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List	185
Figure 11.51 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section	
Figure 11.52 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 11.53 – Filings Section	
Figure 11.54 – Filing Type Drop-Down List	
Figure 11.55 – Filing Code Drop-Down List	
Figure 11.56 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed	
Figure 11.57 – Due Date Calendar	
Figure 11.58 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section	
Figure 11.59 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section	
Figure 11.60 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section	
Figure 11.61 – Optional Services and Fees Section	192
Figure 11.62 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section	192
Figure 11.63 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List	192
Figure 11.64 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid	
Field Displayed	193
Figure 11.65 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed	193
Figure 11.66 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List	.193
Figure 11.67 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved	.194
Figure 11.68 – Fees Section	. 195
Figure 11.69 – Filer Type Drop-Down List	.196
Figure 11.70 – Filer Dashboard Page	
Figure 11.71 – File Into Existing Case Page	
Figure 11.72 – Sample File Into Existing Case Window	
Figure 11.73 – Case Information Section	
Figure 11.74 – Filings Section	
Figure 11.75 – The Agreement (w/ Ad Damnum) Option in the Filing Code Drop-Down List	
Figure 11.76 – Case Page	
Figure 11.77 – Appellate Selections in the Case Information Section	204
Figure 12.1 – Actions Drop-Down List	
	206
Figure 12.3 – Firm Service Contacts Page for Adding a New Contact	
Figure 12.4 – Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 12.5 – Service Contacts Page	
Figure 12.6 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 12.7 – Add From Firm Service Contacts Dialog Box	
Figure 12.8 – Service Contacts Section.	
Figure 12.9 – Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 12.10 – Service Contacts Section for Adding a New Contact	
Figure 12.11 – Example of a New Mail Service Contact	
Figure 12.12 – Firm Service Contacts Page	
Figure 12.13 – Service Contacts Page	213
Figure 12.14 – Replace Service Contact Dialog Box	
Figure 12.15 – Replace Service Contact Dialog Box	۲۱4
List	211
Figure 12.16 – Replace Service Contact Dialog Box for Adding New Service Contact	
Figure 12.17 – Replace Service Contact Dialog Box for Adding New Service Contact Figure 12.17 – Service Contacts Selected by Default (With One Contact Deselected)	
Figure 12.17 – Service Contacts Selected by Default (With One Contact Deselected)	
Figure 12.19 – Actions Drop-Down List	21/

Figure 12	2.20 –Service Contacts Page	218
	2.21 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List	
	2.22 –Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box	
	2.23 –Add Service Contact from Public List Page	
Figure 12	2.24 –Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)	221
Figure 12	2.25 –Firm Service Contacts Page	222
Figure 12	2.26 – Filing History Page	223
Figure 12	2.27 –Actions Drop-Down List	223
	2.28 – Service Contacts Page	
	2.29 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List	
	2.30 – Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box	
	2.31 –Filer Dashboard Page	
	2.32 –File Into Existing Case Page	
	2.33 –Actions Drop-Down List	
	2.34 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 12	2.35 – Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box	227
	2.36 – Filer Dashboard Page	
Figure 12	2.37 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List	221
	2.38 – Save Contacts Actions Drop-Down List	
	2.39 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List	
	2.40 –Add From Firm Service Contacts Dialog Box	
	2.41 – Service Contacts Section	
	2.42 – Service Method Field in Service Contacts Section	
	2.43 – Service Method Drop-Down List	
	2.44 – Firm Service Contacts Page	
	2.45 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List	
	2.46 – Attached Cases Page	
	2.47 –Filer Dashboard Page	
	2.48 – Service Contacts Section with the Details Displayed	
Figure 12	2.49 –Actions Drop-Down List	235
Figure 12	2.50 –Service Contacts Page	235
Figure 12	2.50 –Service Contacts Page 2.51 –Link Parties with Contact Drop-Down List on the Service Contacts Page	235 236
Figure 12 Figure 12	 2.50 – Service Contacts Page 2.51 – Link Parties with Contact Drop-Down List on the Service Contacts Page 2.52 – Link Parties Dialog Box 	235 236 236
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12	 2.50 –Service Contacts Page 2.51 –Link Parties with Contact Drop-Down List on the Service Contacts Page 2.52 –Link Parties Dialog Box 2.53 –Firm Service Contacts Page with Paging Feature 	235 236 236 237
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12	 2.50 –Service Contacts Page 2.51 –Link Parties with Contact Drop-Down List on the Service Contacts Page 2.52 –Link Parties Dialog Box 2.53 –Firm Service Contacts Page with Paging Feature 2.54 –Firm Service Contacts Search Page 	235 236 236 237 237
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12	 2.50 –Service Contacts Page 2.51 –Link Parties with Contact Drop-Down List on the Service Contacts Page 2.52 –Link Parties Dialog Box 2.53 –Firm Service Contacts Page with Paging Feature 	235 236 236 237 237
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12	 2.50 –Service Contacts Page	235 236 236 237 237 238
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12	 2.50 –Service Contacts Page	235 236 237 237 237 238 238
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12	 2.50 –Service Contacts Page	235 236 237 237 238 238 238 239
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12	 2.50 –Service Contacts Page 2.51 –Link Parties with Contact Drop-Down List on the Service Contacts Page 2.52 –Link Parties Dialog Box 2.53 –Firm Service Contacts Page with Paging Feature 2.54 –Firm Service Contacts Search Page 2.55 –Service Contacts Page 2.56 –Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List 2.57 –Firm Service Contacts Page 2.58 –Firm Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List 	235 236 237 237 238 238 238 239 239
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12	 2.50 –Service Contacts Page	235 236 237 237 238 238 238 239 239 240
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 13 Figure 13	 2.50 – Service Contacts Page	235 236 237 237 238 238 238 239 239 240 242
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 13 Figure 13 Figure 13	 2.50 – Service Contacts Page	235 236 237 237 238 238 239 239 240 242 243
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 13 Figure 13 Figure 13	 2.50 – Service Contacts Page	235 236 237 237 238 238 239 239 240 242 243 244
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 13 Figure 13 Figure 13 Figure 13 Figure 13	 2.50 – Service Contacts Page	235 236 237 237 238 238 239 240 242 243 244 244
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 13 Figure 13 Figure 13 Figure 13 Figure 13 Figure 13	 2.50 – Service Contacts Page	235 236 237 237 238 238 239 239 240 242 243 244 244 245
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 13 Figure 13 Figure 13 Figure 13 Figure 13 Figure 13 Figure 13	 2.50 – Service Contacts Page	235 236 237 237 238 238 239 240 242 243 244 244 245 245
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 13 Figure 13 Figure 13 Figure 13 Figure 13 Figure 13 Figure 13 Figure 13 Figure 13	 2.50 – Service Contacts Page	2355 2362 237237 2382238 239239 2402242 2432243 2442243 2442245 2452246
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 13 Figure 13	 2.50 – Service Contacts Page	235 236 237 237 238 238 239 240 242 243 244 244 244 245 245 246 246
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 13 Figure 13	 2.50 – Service Contacts Page 2.51 – Link Parties with Contact Drop-Down List on the Service Contacts Page 2.52 – Link Parties Dialog Box 2.53 – Firm Service Contacts Page with Paging Feature 2.54 – Firm Service Contacts Search Page 2.55 – Service Contacts Page 2.56 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List 2.57 – Firm Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List 2.58 – Firm Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List 2.59 – Delete Service Contact Dialog Box 3.1 – Filing History Page 3.2 – Filing History Page 3.3 – Filing History Page for Filtering a Search 3.4 – Filter by Drop-Down List 3.5 – All Statuses Drop-Down List 3.6 – Filter Date Calendar 3.7 – Filing History Page 3.8 – Actions Drop-Down List 3.9 – Filing History Page 	235 236 237 237 238 238 239 240 242 243 244 244 244 245 245 246 246 247
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 13 Figure 13	 2.50 – Service Contacts Page 2.51 – Link Parties with Contact Drop-Down List on the Service Contacts Page 2.52 – Link Parties Dialog Box 2.53 – Firm Service Contacts Page with Paging Feature 2.54 – Firm Service Contacts Search Page 2.55 – Service Contacts Page 2.56 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List 2.57 – Firm Service Contacts Page 2.58 – Firm Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List 2.59 – Delete Service Contact Dialog Box 3.1 – Filing History Page 3.3 – Filing History Page for Filtering a Search 3.4 – Filter by Drop-Down List 3.5 – All Statuses Drop-Down List 3.6 – Filter Date Calendar 3.7 – Filing History Page 3.8 – Actions Drop-Down List 3.9 – Filing History Page 3.8 – Actions Drop-Down List 3.9 – Filing History Page 	2355 2362 237237 2382237 238239 239240 2422243 2442245 2445245 2462247 248
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 13 Figure 13	 2.50 – Service Contacts Page	235 236 237 237 238 238 239 240 242 243 244 244 245 245 246 246 247 248 249
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 13 Figure 13	 2.50 – Service Contacts Page	235 236 237 237 238 238 239 240 242 243 244 244 245 245 246 246 247 248 249 250
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 13 Figure 13	 2.50 – Service Contacts Page	235 236 237 237 238 238 239 240 242 243 244 245 245 246 246 247 248 249 250 251
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 13 Figure 13	 2.50 – Service Contacts Page	235 236 237 237 238 238 239 240 242 243 244 245 245 246 246 247 248 249 250 251 252
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 13 Figure 13	 2.50 – Service Contacts Page 2.51 – Link Parties with Contact Drop-Down List on the Service Contacts Page 2.52 – Link Parties Dialog Box 2.53 – Firm Service Contacts Page with Paging Feature 2.54 – Firm Service Contacts Search Page 2.55 – Service Contacts Page 2.56 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List 2.57 – Firm Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List 2.59 – Delete Service Contact Dialog Box 3.1 – Filing History Page 3.2 – Filter Date Calendar 3.5 – All Statuses Drop-Down List 3.6 – Filter Date Calendar 3.7 – Filing History Page 3.8 – Actions Drop-Down List 3.9 – Filing History Page 3.1 – Filing History Page 3.2 – Filing History Page 3.3 – Filing History Page 3.4 – Filter Date Calendar 3.7 – Filing History Page 3.8 – Actions Drop-Down List 3.9 – Filing History Page 3.1 – Filing History Page 3.1 – Filing History Page 3.2 – Filing History Page 3.3 – Filing History Page 3.4 – Filing History Page 3.5 – All Statuses Drop-Down List 3.6 – Filter Date Calendar 3.7 – Filing History Page 3.1 – Filing History Page 3.2 – Envelope Page 3.3 – Filing History Page 3.4 – Filing History Page 3.5 – Antors Drop-Down List 3.6 – Filter Date Calendar 3.7 – Filing History Page 3.6 – Envelope Page 3.7 – Filing History Page 3.8 – Actions Drop-Down List 3.9 – Filing History Page 3.1 – Filing History Page 3.2 – Envelope Page 3.3 – Filer ID in the Party Details Section of the Party Information Section 3.14 – Filing History Page 3.15 – Envelope Page 	235 236 237 237 238 239 240 242 243 244 245 245 246 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 13 Figure 13	 2.50 – Service Contacts Page. 2.51 – Link Parties with Contact Drop-Down List on the Service Contacts Page. 2.52 – Link Parties Dialog Box 2.53 – Firm Service Contacts Page with Paging Feature. 2.54 – Firm Service Contacts Search Page. 2.55 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List. 2.56 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List. 2.57 – Firm Service Contact Actions Drop-Down List. 2.59 – Delete Service Contact Actions Drop-Down List. 2.59 – Delete Service Contact Dialog Box. 3.1 – Filing History Page. 3.2 – Filing History Page for Filtering a Search. 3.4 – Filter by Drop-Down List. 3.5 – All Statuses Drop-Down List. 3.6 – Filter Date Calendar. 3.7 – Filing History Page. 3.8 – Actions Drop-Down List. 3.9 – Filing History Page. 3.1 – Envelope Page. 3.1 – Filing History Page. 3.2 – Filing History Page. 3.3 – Filing History Page. 3.4 – Filing History Page. 3.5 – All Statuses Drop-Down List. 3.6 – Filter Date Calendar. 3.7 – Filing History Page. 3.8 – Actions Drop-Down List. 3.9 – Filing History Page. 3.10 – Envelope Page. 3.11 – Filing History Page. 3.13 – Filer ID in the Party Details Section of the Party Information Section	235 236 237 237 238 239 240 242 243 244 245 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 13 Figure 13	 2.50 – Service Contacts Page. 2.51 – Link Parties with Contact Drop-Down List on the Service Contacts Page. 2.52 – Link Parties Dialog Box 2.53 – Firm Service Contacts Page with Paging Feature . 2.54 – Firm Service Contacts Search Page. 2.55 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List 2.57 – Firm Service Contacts Page . 2.58 – Firm Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List. 2.59 – Delete Service Contact Dialog Box. 3.1 – Filing History Page . 3.2 – Filing History Page for Filtering a Search . 3.3 – Filter Date Calendar . 3.7 – Filter Date Calendar . 3.7 – Filing History Page . 3.8 – Actions Drop-Down List . 3.9 – Filing History Page . 3.1 – Filing History Page . 3.2 – Filing History Page . 3.3 – Filter Date Calendar . 3.7 – Filing History Page . 3.3 – Filter Date Calendar . 3.1 – Filing History Page . 3.3 – Filing History Page . 3.4 – Filing History Page . 3.5 – All Statuses Drop-Down List . 3.6 – Filter Date Calendar . 3.7 – Filing History Page . 3.1 – Filing History Page . 3.2 – Envelope Page . 3.3 – Filing History Page . 3.4 – Filing History Page . 3.5 – All Statuse Drop-Down List . 3.6 – Filter Date Calendar . 3.7 – Filing History Page . 3.1 – Envelope Page . 3.1 – Filing History Page	235 236 237 237 238 239 240 242 243 244 245 246 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255
Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 12 Figure 13 Figure 13	 2.50 – Service Contacts Page. 2.51 – Link Parties with Contact Drop-Down List on the Service Contacts Page. 2.52 – Link Parties Dialog Box 2.53 – Firm Service Contacts Page with Paging Feature. 2.54 – Firm Service Contacts Search Page. 2.55 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List. 2.56 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List. 2.57 – Firm Service Contact Actions Drop-Down List. 2.59 – Delete Service Contact Actions Drop-Down List. 2.59 – Delete Service Contact Dialog Box. 3.1 – Filing History Page. 3.2 – Filing History Page for Filtering a Search. 3.4 – Filter by Drop-Down List. 3.5 – All Statuses Drop-Down List. 3.6 – Filter Date Calendar. 3.7 – Filing History Page. 3.8 – Actions Drop-Down List. 3.9 – Filing History Page. 3.1 – Envelope Page. 3.1 – Filing History Page. 3.2 – Filing History Page. 3.3 – Filing History Page. 3.4 – Filing History Page. 3.5 – All Statuses Drop-Down List. 3.6 – Filter Date Calendar. 3.7 – Filing History Page. 3.8 – Actions Drop-Down List. 3.9 – Filing History Page. 3.10 – Envelope Page. 3.11 – Filing History Page. 3.13 – Filer ID in the Party Details Section of the Party Information Section	235 236 237 237 238 239 240 242 243 244 245 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256

Figure 13.20 – Example of Filing Details in a Filings Section	
Figure 13.21 – Filing History Page	
Figure 13.22 – Filing History Page – Canceling a Filing	
Figure 14.1 – Bookmarks Page	
Figure 14.2 – Bookmarks Actions Drop-Down List	
Figure 15.1 – Reports Page	
Figure 15.2 – Report Parameters Panel of Reports Page for Financial Reconciliation Report	
Figure 15.3 – Filter Date Calendar	
Figure 15.4 – Status Field Drop-Down List	
Figure 15.5 – Reports Page	
Figure 15.6 – Report Parameters Panel of Reports Page for Filings Report	
Figure 15.7 – Filter Date Calendar	
Figure 15.8 – Status Field Drop-Down List	

1 System Overview

Topics covered in this chapter

- Release 2021.0 New Features
- ♦ Before You Begin

The Odyssey[®] File & Serve[™] system enables registered users to file documents with the court anytime, anywhere, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. This highly automated, scalable system provides clients the opportunity to transition from an inefficient, paper-based process to a streamlined, technology-based electronic filing (e-filing) system.

Release 2021.0 New Features

This section lists the new features for Release 2021.0.

Note: Features vary based on your system configuration.

Support for Mail-Only Service Contacts

The **Email** field in the **Service Contacts** section of a filing is no longer displayed when only a mailing address is required, and service contact notification only occurs by U.S. mail.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: Service contacts that are created through the use of the Add New Mail Service Contact option cannot be changed to add an email address at a later time.

Service Contacts —		
Please select at least one service contact for service.		
Serve Name	Email	
Party: Harry Smith - Plaintiff	Actions 👻 🏠	
Party: John Doe - Defendant	Actions -	
Other Service Contacts	Actions 🕶	

Figure 1.1 – Service Contacts Section

In the **Service Contacts** section, select the party for which you want to add a service contact. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified party, click **Add New Mail Service Contact**.



Figure 1.2 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Service Contacts section expands to display additional fields.

Service Contacts	_		-
Please select at least one service conta	ct for service.		
Serve Name	Email		
▼ Party: Jane Doe MD - Plaintiff		Act	tions 🔻 📩
			ions 🔻
Party: John Smith Sr - Defenda	ant	Act	tions 🔻
Other Service Contacts		Act	tions 🔻 👻
Service Contact Details for the Party: Service Method Mail	Jane Doe MD - Plaintiff		
First Name	Middle Name	Last Name	
Country United States of America	Make This Contact Public	Save Contact to Firm Service Cont	tacts
Address Line 1	Address Line 2	City	
State Click to select State			
Zip Code	Phone Number		
Created By Firm Name: Phone: Address:			
		Undo Save	e Changes

Figure 1.3 – Service Contacts Section for Adding a New Contact

Complete the required fields with the name and address information for the new service contact.

Note: The required fields are indicated with a red border. You must provide a mailing address for the service contact.

Service Contacts				Ø	-
Please select at least one service conta	act for service.				1
Serve Name	Email				
 Party: Jane Doe MD - Plaintiff 				Actions 🔻	1
Party: John Smith Sr - Defender	ant			Actions 🔻	
Other Service Contacts				Actions 🔻	Ļ
Service Contact Details for the Party: Service Method	: Jane Doe MD - Plaintiff				
First Name	Middle Name	Last Nam	ie		
Maria		Doe			
Country United States of America	Make This Contact Public		Save Contact to Firm Servic	ce Contacts	
Address Line 1	Address Line 2		City		
123 Main Steet			Indianapolis		
State					
Indiana					
Zip Code	Phone Number				
46077					
Created By Firm Name: Phone: Address:					
			Undo	Save Chan	ges

Figure 1.4 – Example of a New Mail Service Contact

Refer to Adding a Mail-Only Service Contact, page 209 for more information.

Before You Begin

This guide is intended for firm users and for users with the Criminal Filing Filer role.

Note: The information in this document applies to both firm users and users with the Criminal Filing Filer role except where specific differences are noted.

Firm User

Only Firm Administrators can add and manage firm users. Please contact your Firm Administrator to request any changes.

Criminal Filing Filer

Only Criminal Filing Firm Administrators can add and manage Criminal Filing Filers. Please contact your Criminal Filing Firm Administrator to request any changes.

Note: You must have the Criminal Filing Filer role assigned to you if you want to file criminal cases. Criminal Filing Firm Administrators also must have the Criminal Filing Filer role assigned to them if they want to file criminal cases.

Payment Accounts

Only Firm Administrators and Criminal Filing Firm Administrators can add and manage payment accounts. Please contact your Firm Administrator or Criminal Filing Firm Administrator to request any changes.

Attorneys

Only Firm Administrators and Criminal Filing Firm Administrators can add and manage firm attorneys. Please contact your Firm Administrator or Criminal Filing Firm Administrator to request any changes.

Setup

Before you begin, review this information to successfully operate the software.

Note: Depending on your setup, all features may not be available. As a result, your screen may vary from what is shown in this document.

System Requirements

This section describes the recommended requirements to successfully use the system.

If your browser does not meet the minimum requirements listed below, contact your network administrator.

Browser	Support
Microsoft® Edge®	Yes
Internet Explorer® 6–11	Limited. Support is subject to limitations as set by the browser vendor.
Chrome™ (latest released version)	Yes
Mozilla® Firefox® (latest released version)	Yes
Safari® (latest released version)	Yes
	Note: Safari on iOS is not supported.

• Operating Systems – The system supports Microsoft[®] Windows[®], Linux[®], Chrome OS[™], Android[™], and OS X[®] desktop class operating system software.

Note: iOS is not supported.

- Minimum Hardware Requirements The system supports the following hardware:
 - Intel[®] Core[™] Duo processors or Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. (AMD) processors manufactured in 2012 or later
 - 2 Gigabytes (GB) of Random Access Memory (RAM)
 - 1366 x 768 resolution screens for desktop computers, or 1280 x 720 resolution screens for mobile devices
- Recommended Hardware Requirements Tyler recommends the following hardware:
 - Intel[®] Core[™] i3 or AMD A6 processors with at least a 2.0 GHz clock speed
 - 4 GB of RAM
 - 1920 x 1080 resolution for both desktop computers and mobile devices
- Connection Requirements A high-speed Internet connection is recommended.
- Document Format The Adobe[®] PDF is the only format allowed for attaching documents in Odyssey File & Serve HTML5.

Page Navigation

The following sections describe how to navigate the system and populate data fields throughout the filing process.

Keyboard Shortcuts

At any time while you are in the Odyssey File & Serve system, you can use keyboard shortcuts for assistance. Press SHIFT+? to display the following window.

Keyboard Shortcuts			₽ 🗙
Global Shortcuts Go to Dashboard Go to Filing History Go to Templates Start New Case Keyboard Shortcuts Help	g then d g then f g then t c ? (Shift + /)	Filing History Shortcut Toggle Advanced Search Apply Search Clear Search	S / Enter Esc
			View Printable Close

Figure 1.5 – Keyboard Shortcuts Window

Press any shortcut key to initiate an action depending on the key you pressed. The keyboard shortcuts are designed to make your experience flow more smoothly and to help you to gain efficiency in using the system.

Note: The tab key is not functional within the Safari application program.

Resume Filing

During the filing process, the system automatically saves a draft of each page on which you have completed all required fields. This feature allows you to stop work on a filing and resume at a later time. To

resume filing a saved draft, navigate to the *Filing History* page and find the draft that you want to complete. From the **Actions** drop-down list, select **Resume Draft Envelope**.

Actions -	Ĺ
Actions	
View Filing Details	
View Service Contacts	
File Into Case	
File Into Case With Template	
Resume Draft Envelope	
Delete Draft Envelope	

Figure 1.6 – Actions Drop-Down List

Error Messages

The system displays several error messages to alert you when either required information is not entered or invalid information is provided.

Enter Data in Required Fields

Required fields are outlined in red on your form. If the information is not entered in the required fields, you will receive error messages when you try to advance to the next page.

Note: Required fields may vary in different sections.

Orientation

When you sign in to Odyssey File & Serve, the *Filer Dashboard* page is displayed. From here, drop-down lists provide various filing options.

Filer Dashboard and Actions Drop-Down List

Start a new case or add a filing to an existing case, using one of two methods:

• From the Filer Dashboard page

	Action
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case Use a Template
Accepted	File into Evicting Case
Returned	File into Existing Case
Drafts	Need help getting started?
Served	
View All	

Figure 1.7 – Filer Dashboard Page

From the Actions drop-down list

Actions -
Dashboard
Start a New Case
File Into Existing Case
Filing History
Templates
Firm Service Contacts
Bookmarks
Reports
Help

Figure 1.8 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Actions drop-down list can also be used for other case actions.

Click the home icon (

Start a New Case

Click **Start a New Case** to open a new case and enter the required information. You can also select **Start a New Case** from the **Actions** drop-down list.

File Into Existing Case

Click **File into Existing Case** to locate an existing case and add a filing to the case. You can also select **File Into Existing Case** from the **Actions** drop-down list.

The *File Into Existing Case* page includes tooltips. Pause on the case type to view the tooltip associated with that case type.

				Actions -
File Into Existi	ng Case			
Case Number	Location	Description	Case Tube Condemnation	
CC-15-3969	OFS QA 2012 - Court at		Condemnation	Actions 🔻 📩
H 4 1 > H	10 ▼ items per page			1 - 1 of 1 items
Back to Search				

Figure 1.9 – File Into Existing Case Page with Tooltip Displayed

Filing History

After uploading and submitting your filing, it is displayed on the *Filing History* page. From here, you can view the status of your filing, check the filing type, get a document description, see the number assigned to your case, review the details of the case, and cancel a filing. You can also pause on a filing description to see the tooltip associated with that description.

Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #
Draft # 23286 Draft # 232868 s	58 - ******** tarted Tuesday, January 1	10, 2017 at 11:29 AM C	ST by Individual Filer	Actions
Draft # 2318 1 Draft # 231816 s	l 6 tarted Monday, January 0	9, 2017 at 4:35 PM CS	T by Individual Filer	Actions
Draft # 2119 4 Draft # 211942 s	2 tarted Thursday, Decemb	er 01, 2016 at 3:43 PM	CST by Individual Filer	Actions
Draft # 2119 4 Draft # 211941 s	1 tarted Thursday, Decemb	er 01, 2016 at 2:39 <u>PM</u>	CST by Individual Filer Malpractice	Actions
Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile	Malprastice	:
Draft # 2119 4 Draft # 211940 s	0 tarted Thursday, Decemb	er 01, 2016 at 1:52 PM	CST by Individual Filer	Actions
Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile		3
Draft # 2036 5 Draft # 203657 s	57 tarted Tuesday, Novembe	er 15, 2016 at 12:59 PM	1 CST by Individual Filer	Actions
Draft # 20154	19			Actions
 ▲ 1 2 	3 4 5	▶ ► 20 ▼ ite	ems per page	1 - 20 of 99 items

Figure 1.10 – Filing History Page with Tooltip Displayed

Templates

Envelope templates allow you to quickly file into a case or create a new case from a template that you have created, saving you time. Templates exist for new case filings and existing case filings.

Templa	ates		
Search			⊕ New Template
Favorite	Name	Туре	
☆	District Court Filings	New Case	Actions 🔻
☆	Family Law	Existing Case	Actions 🔻

Figure 1.11 – Templates Page

Firm Service Contacts

The **Firm Service Contacts** feature displays all of the service contacts associated with your firm. Firm service contacts can also be deleted from a firm.

Bookmarks

The *Bookmarks* page displays a list of case numbers, locations, and descriptions for the cases that you have bookmarked. Only you and your firm (depending on the firm setup) can see this information. Neither the public nor any other firm can see your case list.

Search			
Case Number	Location	Description	
CC-15-2233	OFS QA 2014		Actions -
CC-16-560	OFS QA 2012 - Court at Law 1		Actions -
CC-16-276	OFS QA 2014 - Court at Law 2		Actions -
CC-15-2222	OFS QA 2014		Actions -
CC-15-4517	OFS QA 2012		Actions -
CC-15-2008	OFS QA 2014		Actions -
CC-15-2009	OFS QA 2014		Actions -
CC-15-2006	OFS QA 2014		Actions -
CC-15-1999	OFS QA 2014		Actions -
CC-15-2001	OFS QA 2014		Actions -
H 4 1 2	5 F		14 total items

Figure 1.12 – Bookmarks Page

Reports

You can create reports on your filing activity and export the reports into an easily accessible Microsoft® Excel® file.

The Financial Reconciliation Report contains a report at the **Envelope** level that is designed to help you reconcile your filing fees to your credit card statements.

The Filings Report is a detailed look into every filing, filing status, and fee associated with the filings that your or your firm performed.

Reports		
inancial Reconciliation Report		Run Repor
Jseful when reconciling financial transactions against filings sub	omitted during a selectable time frame up to 60 days	
 Provides envelope level information specific to fees and t 	heir capture date	
Delivered in an Excel spreadsheet to allow for filtering an	d searching	
ilings Report		Run Repor
seful when looking for detailed information about financial tran	sactions	
 Provides filing level details specific to fees tied to each fili 	ing in the envelope	
 Includes a complete breakdown of the filing fees as well a 	as the date the fees were captured	

Figure 1.13 – Reports Page

Help

Select **Help** from the **Actions** drop-down list to view additional training materials, contact information, and **Self-Service Support**.

2 E-Filing Overview

Topics covered in this chapter

Filing Queue Status

This section describes the e-filing process.



Figure 2.1 – The E-Filing Process

Once a user has registered to use Odyssey[®] File & Serve[™], a filer can electronically file documents to the court. When the filing is submitted, the filing is electronically delivered to the clerk's inbox. The clerk then reviews the filing and either accepts, rejects, or returns the filing.

If the clerk accepts the filing, the case is docketed and set to appear in the clerk's case management system. An email is sent to the filer with the case status, along with any pertinent information regarding the case. If the option for service was selected during the filing, service is electronically sent to the contacts on the case.

If the filing is returned or rejected, the envelope is sent back to the filer with a reason for the rejection, and the filer is given a time line in which to make the correction and resubmit the filing.

If the filer has questions regarding the filing or case, it is recommended that the filer contact the local court.

Filing Queue Status

The filing queue status lets you know where you are in the e-filing process. The key represents the status listed for your filing.

The following filing status key table describes the status associated with each filing type.

Note: EFO – EFile Only; EFS – EfileAndServe; SO – Service Only

Status	Filing Type	Definition
Draft	EFO, EFS, SO	The filer has entered full or partial filing data, but has not yet submitted the filing.
Submitting	EFO, EFS, SO	The filer has submitted the filing, but the document file format and payment information have not been verified on the back end.
Submitted	EFO, EFS, SO	The document file format and payment information have been verified and accepted, but the filing has not yet entered the Review Queue/Workflow Process.
Court Processing	EFO, EFS, SO	Some additional action needs to be taken by the court.
Under Review	EFO, EFS	A clerk reviewer has selected a filing from a queue.
		Note: Once a filing reaches the Under Review status, it cannot return to the Submitted status. Selecting the End Review retains the Under Review status and returns the filing to the queue.
Receipted	EFO, EFS	The filing has been acknowledged by the court as received, but it is not being transmitted to the case management system to become part of the court record. The filing may or may not be part of the proposed order work flow.
Accepted	EFO, EFS	The reviewer has reviewed the filing and accepted it.
Rejected	EFO, EFS	The reviewer has reviewed the filing and rejected it.
Returned	EFO, EFS	The reviewer has reviewed and returned the filing because the filer must take additional action.

Status	Filing Type	Definition
		Note: The filer can cancel or copy a filing in the Returned status.
Served	SO	Service Only filings are completed.
Service Incomplete (Service Only filings)	SO	One or more servings failed; the service was incomplete. Example: The email or domain was rejected.
Canceled	EFO, EFS, SO	The filer has canceled the filing. The filer can only cancel draft and submitted filings.
Submission Failed	EFO, EFS	A file format or billing error has occurred when the filer submitted the filing. Failure specifics are available on the <i>Details</i> page, and the filer is notified of specifics through email.



Topics covered in this chapter

- Registering as a Firm User
- Resetting Your Password

The *Home* page serves as the gateway to the system. From this page, you can register, sign in, view training sessions, and get contact information for Technical Support.

Note: To join a firm, request an invitation from your Firm Administrator.

Court Information

Welcome to the court filing portal for your state!

This portal allows you to easily file and serve electronic court documents. You can access this portal from any of your internet enabled devices. The courts that are currently setup are listed below. We are in the process of adding the remaining courts.

AAA County, ABC County, DEF County

Important Court Information

• Keep the court updated with any changes in your address or phone number.

ActionsSelf HelpImage: Sign InImage: Sign InRegisterSelf Help
Court Online Training Sessions
Filing for the first time?

Court Links

Court Dockets

Court House Maps and Addresses

State Justice Civil Division

Observed Court Holidays

Figure 3.1 – Odyssey File & Serve Home Page

Court Information

The **Court Information** panel provides links to the courts in your area. Click those links to access detailed information about the courts, including their location and general information about each court.

Actions

16

The Actions panel is where you sign in to the system or register as a user.

The **Sign In** area is where you sign in to and use the Odyssey File & Serve system. Type your email address and password to sign in to Odyssey File & Serve.

The **Register** link takes you to the page where you can register in the system by using your name and contact information. Odyssey File & Serve requires all users – whether Firm Administrators, attorneys, or individuals representing themselves – to be registered in the system.

Self Help

The **Self Help** panel contains links to online training sessions, answers to questions regarding e-filing, and user documentation.

The following types of documents are available to help you answer many of your day-to-day operation questions:

- The *Individual Filer User Guide* provides step-by-step instructions on using the system. The user guide covers activities such as signing into the system, searching for existing cases, selecting the e-file and serve options, performing an e-file and serve, and changing user settings and passwords.
- The *Firm Administrator Guide* is specifically for the Firm Administrator. This guide covers administrative functions such as registering the firm, managing firm users, payments, and attorney accounts, as well as creating and editing the firm's service contact lists.
- The *Firm and Criminal Filing Filer User Guide* is specifically for the firm users and the users with the Criminal Filing Filer role who are not Firm Administrators. This guide covers activities such as signing into the system, searching for existing cases, selecting the e-file and serve options, performing an e-file and serve, and changing user settings and passwords.
- The Quick Reference Guide (QRG) provides only the steps needed to complete common tasks such as registering for an account, initiating a new case, and filing into an existing case.

Registering as a Firm User

You can create an account with a firm and register as a firm user after you have been invited to join the firm.

Note: If you would like to have an account with the Odyssey File & Serve system, contact your Firm Administrator. Your Firm Administrator can invite you to join the firm through email. Follow the link provided in the email, and then join the firm in the Odyssey File & Serve system.

To register as a firm user, perform the following steps:

1. Click the link in the invitation email to join a firm.

You have been invited to join firm GF Law. Please use this link to begin electronic filing with Odyssey File and Serve. <u>https://PLADVSVOFSANO1//OfsWeb/UserModule/Registration?firm=75de1a69-033e-43f4-9b9a-35c0388f2b79</u>

Figure 3.2 – Example of a Firm User Invitation Email

Note: If you do not have an invitation email, request one from your Firm Administrator.

Note: There is no fee to sign up for e-filing.

After you click the link, the *Register* page is displayed.

 Complete the required fields bordered in red: First Name, Last Name, Email Address, Password, Security Question, and Security Answer.

First Name	Middle	Last Name
Email Address Security Question		Password
Enter a simple question that can only	be answered by you. Example:	High School Mascot
Security Answer		

Figure 3.3 – Register Page for Firm User



The next page is displayed, showing the firm you were invited to join.

Register		
User Information » Firm Inform	nation » Terms and Conditions » Complete	
You were invited to join the fo	llowing firm:	Not your firm?
Firm Information		
Firm Name Tyler Tech Veigl		
Address Line 1 5101 Tennyson		
Address Line 2		
City Plano	State Texas	
Country		
Zip Code 75024	Phone Number 98666666666	
Previous		Next

Figure 3.4 – Register Page with Firm Information

4. Click to continue with your registration.

Note: Or, click Previous to return to the previous page.

If you choose to continue with your registration, the *Register* page with the usage agreement is displayed.

egister	
ser Information » Firm Information » <u>Terms and Conditions</u> » Co	omplete
Odyssey File & Serve Usage Agreement	
Welcome to the online services of Tyler Technologies for the State of Nev use of the Odyssey File & Serve application through the Tyler Technologies products is conditioned upon Your acceptance of this Agreement. By click of the terms and conditions of this Agreement. If You are acting as an emp You are authorized to do so. As used in this Agreement, "You" or "Your" in	s Internet Site. Your use of the Tyler Technologies Site and/or other Tyler ing on the "I Accept" button, You are agreeing to be legally bound by all ployee, You agree that this Agreement will bind Your employer and that
Section 1. Definitions Section 2. License; Restrictions on Use Section 3. Access to the Tyler Internet Site Section 4. Limitations on Use	
Section 5. Fee Schedule Section 6. Proprietary Rights Section 7. Disclaimers and Limitations Section 8. Your Warranties and Indemnification	
Section 9. Limitations of Liability Section 10. Arbitration Section 11. Miscellaneous	
Section 1. Definitions	
The following terms have the following meanings in this Agreement: "Auth	norized User" means any of Your employees, agents, independent
Previous	I Agree - Create My Account

Figure 3.5 – Register Page with Usage Agreement

5. Read the agreement.

Agree - Create My Account
 Click
 I Agree - Create My Account
 to accept and agree to the terms listed on your page.

Note: If you do not want to continue with your registration, click Previous to return to the previous page.

If you continue with your registration, a confirmation page is displayed, and a verification email is sent to the email address you provided.



Figure 3.6 – Register Page with Confirmation

Note: You must verify your email address to complete the registration process. A verification email (from Odyssey File & Serve) will be sent to you. Open the email and click the link to confirm your email address. If you do not see the email in your inbox, check your junk mail folder for the email.

You have been registered with Odyssey File & Serve. Please click on the link below to activate your account.

Activate Account

If the link above is not accessible, copy this URL into your browser's address bar to view the document: https://pladvsvofsano1/ActivateAccount.aspx?id=85d52c62-25db-4338-9d3b-a8676ee2def8&oid=SELF&cid=OFS

This message was automatically generated using Odyssey File & Serve; do not reply to this email.

Should you need technical assistance, please call (800) 297-5377.

Figure 3.7 – Verification Email

Your registration is complete. You can now navigate to the Home page to log on.

Resetting Your Password

To reset your password, perform the following steps:



- 1. On the Odyssey File & Serve Home page, click
- 2. Type your email address in the User ID field.

Please sign in to continue
User ID
User ID
Password
Password
Sign In
Forgot Password?

Figure 3.8 – Sign In Page

3. Click Forgot Password?

A page is displayed with a message requesting that you type your email address.

tyler Empowering people who serve the public"
Please enter the email address associated with your account.
Email Address
Next

Figure 3.9 – Change Password Page

4. Type the email address that you provided during the registration process in the Email Address field.



A message is displayed asking if you are a human and not a robot.

6. Select the I'm not a robot check box.

Note: The size of the screen that is displayed may vary, depending on where you are in the system when you request a password reset.

tyler <i>e e e e e e e e e e</i>
l'm not a robot
Reset Password

Figure 3.10 – Password Reset Page – Check Box Cleared

A screen might be displayed from which you must select specified images. If so, continue with the next step. If not, continue with Step 8.

Verify

7. Click the requested images, and then click

If you selected the proper images during the verification process, the first screen is displayed again, and the **I'm not a robot** check box is now selected.

Note: The size of the screen that is displayed may vary, depending on where you are in the system when you request a password reset.





Reset Password

8. Click

When you have successfully selected the correct images (if you were asked to do so), the system displays the following message: A password reset link has been sent to the email address

associated with your account. If you do not see the password reset email in your Inbox, please check to see if it was delivered to your spam folder.

- 9. Check your email inbox.
- 10. Locate the email from Odyssey File & Serve.
- 11. Click the link that is labeled click here to reset your password.

You are prompted to create a new password.

- 12. Type a new password in the **New Password** field.
- 13. Retype your new password in the **Repeat New Password** field.
- 14. Click Change Password.

A confirmation page displays the following message: <code>Your password has been changed successfully</code>.


Topics covered in this chapter

- ♦ Signing In
- Signing Out

All users are required to sign in to e-file and e-serve a document or to check the status of an existing filing. It is also a best practice for users to sign out after they have completed their transactions.

Signing In

Sign in by using the email address and password that you provided during the registration process. You must sign in to be able to e-file or e-serve documents.



Note: Click Register to register if you have not registered before.

To sign in, perform the following steps:

1. Navigate to the Odyssey File & Serve Home page.



- 2. Click sign In
- 3. Type your email address and password (which is case sensitive) in the fields provided.

Please sign in to continue
User ID
User ID
Password
Password
Sign In
Forgot Password?

Figure 4.1 – Sign In Page



Note: After you make several failed attempts to sign in to the system, your account is locked. You can unlock your account by clicking Forgot Password?.

Once you have successfully signed in, you can begin to e-file and e-serve documents.

Signing Out

This section describes how to sign out of Odyssey File & Serve.

Perform the following steps to sign out:

1. From the profile drop-down list on the page, click **Sign Out**.



Figure 4.2 – Sign Out Option on Profile Drop-Down List

The Sign Out page is displayed.



Figure 4.3 – Sign Out Page

2. Return to the *Home* page to sign in to the system.



Topics covered in this chapter

- Changing the User Password
- Changing the Security Question
- Managing Notifications

The profile drop-down list provides options for changing your password and managing your notifications.

Changing the User Password

Change your password from the *Manage Security* page.

To change the user password, perform the following steps:

1. From the profile drop-down list, select Manage Security.



Figure 5.1 – Profile Drop-Down List

The Manage Security page is displayed.

lanage Security		
Change Password		
Old Password	7	
New Password	Re-enter New Password	
		Undo Save Changes
Change Security Question	on	
You must enter your password in orde	r to update your security question and/or answer.	
Security Question Name of my heart dog?	Security Answer	
Current Password	Г	

Figure 5.2 – Manage Security Page

2. Type your old password, followed by your new password. Then, retype your new password.

Note: Your password is case sensitive and must be at least eight characters in length with at least one lowercase letter, one uppercase letter, and one number or symbol.

Undo

Save Changes 3. Click

to change your password, or click

to exit without changing your

password.

Changing the Security Question

Change your security question from the Manage Security page.

Perform the following steps to change your security question:

1. From the profile drop-down list, select Manage Security.

<u>*</u> *
firmuser@tylertech.com
Manage Security
Manage Notifications
Sign Out

Figure 5.3 – Profile Drop-Down List

The Manage Security page is displayed.

anage Security		
Change Password		
Old Password		
New Password	Re-enter New Password	
		Undo Save Changes
Change Security Que	stion	
You must enter your password in	order to update your security question and/or answer.	
Security Question	Security Answer	
Name of my heart dog?		
Current Password		

Figure 5.4 – Manage Security Page

2. Change your security question and answer by typing your new information in the **Security Question** and **Security Answer** fields. Then, type your current password in the **Current Password** field.

		Save Changes		Undo	
3.	Click		to change your security information, or click		to exit without changing
	your s	security information			

.

Managing Notifications

You can set your notification preferences for receiving filing information.

Perform the following steps to set your email notifications:

1. From the profile drop-down list, select Manage Notifications.

The Manage Notifications page is displayed.

Manage Notifications		
Email Notifications		
Select the email notifications that yo	u wish to receive.	
Filing Accepted	Filing Rejected	Filing Submitted
Service Undeliverable	Filing Submission Failed	Filing Receipted
		Undo Save Changes

Figure 5.5 – Manage Notifications Page

 Select the check boxes that correspond to the methods by which you want to be notified of filing information. The options that you can select include Filing Accepted, Filing Rejected, Filing Submitted, Service Undeliverable, Filing Submission Failed, and Filing Receipted.

3. Click Save Changes to save your notification selection, or click Undo to exit without changing your notification information.



Topics covered in this chapter

Dashboard Filing Category Descriptions

The *Filer Dashboard* page is the starting page for all filings. From here, you can start a new case, file into an existing case, and check the status of all filings that have been made.

	Actions -
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	
Drafts	Need help getting started?
Served	
<u>View All</u>	

Figure 6.1 – Filer Dashboard Page

The home icon (¹) next to the **Actions** drop-down list can be clicked from any page in the system to return to the *Filer Dashboard* page.

Dashboard Filing Category Descriptions

The status of all filings can be found in the My Filing Activity pane on the Filer Dashboard page.

The following table lists the status categories and their descriptions.

Filing Category	Description
Pending	Click to view envelopes that have been submitted and are being processed. Envelopes with a Pending status remain pending until there is some action from the court.
Accepted	Click to view envelopes that have been accepted by the court and are filed.
Returned	Click to view envelopes that have been returned from the court to be corrected.

Filing Category	Description
Drafts	Click to view envelopes that have not been submitted yet.
Served	Click to view envelopes that have service-only filings that have been delivered. Envelopes with a Served status have been delivered to the party.

7 Payment Accounts

Topics covered in this chapter

- Unavailable Payment Accounts
- Draw Down Account User Interface

Unavailable Payment Accounts

During a filing, if any payment account is unavailable, the system notifies you that you are trying to use an invalid account.

A blue link is displayed after the **Payment Account** field. The link contains the following phrase: View Unavailable Payment Accounts.

Fees				
	✓ Proposed Order			
		Description Filing Fee	Fili	Amount \$0.00 ng Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee	Envelo	\$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 pe Total: \$2.00
		Payment Account		
		Click to select Payment Account		-
		View Unavailable Payment Accounts		
		Party Responsible for Fees		
		Click to select Party Responsible for F	ees	-
		Filing Attorney		
		Click to select Filing Attorney		-
		Filer Type		
		Default		-
			Undo	Save Changes

Figure 7.1 – Error Message Regarding Payment Accounts

When you click the link, a window is displayed showing both the unavailable payment account and the reason that the payment account is unavailable.

Unavailable Payment Accounts	×
Old Visa (Expired 2/2014)	^
Restricted Card (Not Accepted at This Location)	
	-
Clo	se

Figure 7.2 – Unavailable Payment Accounts Window

You cannot continue with your filing until you enter the correct information.

Draw Down Account User Interface

The locations of existing draw down accounts can be edited.

Note: Draw down accounts are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

A tree view of the draw down accounts shows the parent-child relationship of the courts, which means that you can easily see and select the courts that you want to file into.

None
System
C File & Serve
State
Appellate Courts
C Trial Courts
C District Courts
C 10th District
Tucumcari
Fort Sumner
Mosquero
C 11th District - Mode 3
Gallup
Farmington/Aztec
I2th District (VC, QA-2012-NM)
12th District (VC, QA-2012-NM) - Moriarty
12th District (VC, QA-2012-NM) - Estancia
C 13th District
🗌 Los Lunas
🗌 Bernalillo 🗸 🗸
Cancel Save

Figure 7.3 – Draw Down Account with Parent-Child Relationship of Courts



Topics covered in this chapter

- Creating a Template
- Editing a Template
- Using a New Case Template
- Using an Existing Case Template
- Viewing Template Details
- Deleting a Template

Creating a Template

Envelope templates allow you to quickly file into a case or create a new case from a template that you have created, which saves you time.

To create a new template, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Templates.

The Templates page is displayed.

Templates					
Search			⊕ New Template		
Favorite	Name	Туре			
☆	District Court Filings	New Case	Actions 🔻		
☆	Family Law	Existing Case	Actions 🔻		

Figure 8.1 – Templates Page

2. Click

The New Template page is displayed.

New Template				
Template Information	-			
Template Name	Favorite			
New Case Existing Case				
	Undo Save Changes			
Case Information	+			
Party Information	+			
Filings	+			
Fees	+			
Back Continue				

Figure 8.2 – New Template Page

- 3. To create a new template, type a name for the template in the **Template Name** field. Then, select one of the following options:
 - Click the **New Case** option when creating a template for a new case.

Template Information	Ø _	•
Template Name	Favorite	
	Undo Save Changes	

Figure 8.3 – Template Information Section with New Case Option Selected

• Click the **Existing Case** option when creating a template for an existing case (i.e. subsequent filing).

Template Information		ľ	-
Template Name	Favorite		
	☆		
New Case Existing Case			
		Undo Save Cha	inges

Figure 8.4 – Template Information Section with Existing Case Option Selected



Note: Only the template name is required. You can enter as little or as much information on a template as you want.

- 5. Complete the fields in the Case Information section:
 - a. Select your court location from the Location drop-down list.

Note: The court location is generally the county or district court where you will be doing the filing.

b. Select the specific court from the Refine Location drop-down list.

Note: The location filtering feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The items in this list are limited to only the courts in the county or district that you previously selected.

c. Select the category from the Category drop-down list.

Note: The items in this list are determined by the location you selected.

d. Select the case type from the Case Type drop-down list.

Note: The items in this list are determined by the category you selected.

Note: The case type can be configured to mask the text that would be displayed for the case category and case type values. The masking is configured by Tyler at the court's request. It may not be available on your system.

The fee associated with the case type is displayed.

e. Select the case subtype from the Case Sub Type drop-down list.

Note: The Case Sub Type feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The items in this list are determined by the case type you selected.

Case Information			-	Z –
Location		Refine Location		
OFS QA 2017	•	OFS QA 2017		-
Category	Case Type		Case Sub Type	
Civil	Landlord / Tenant	-	Civil Sub Type 1	-
Short Title				
Procedures / Remedies		Damages Sought		
'Click to select Procedures / Remedies'		Over \$5000		-
		L	Undo	Save Changes

Figure 8.5 – Example of a Case Information Section

Save Changes

6. Click

The Case Cross Reference Number section is displayed.

Note: The Case Cross Reference Number feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Case Cross Reference Number				
Cross Reference Type "Warrant Number" is required and must be 6 numbers long				
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type			
	Uniform Case Number	Add Case Cross Reference Number		
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type	e		
		Undo Save Changes		

Figure 8.6 – Case Cross Reference Number Section

7. Type the case cross reference number in the Case Cross Reference Number field.

Note: The case cross reference number must be six numbers long.

8. Select the case cross reference type from the Case Cross Reference Type drop-down list.

Case Cross Reference Type	
Property PIN	•
	Q
	re
Property PIN	

Figure 8.7 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List

⊕ Add Case Cross Reference Number

9. Click -

The case cross reference number and case cross reference type that you added are displayed.

Case Cross Reference Number					
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type	Add Case Cross Reference Number			
	Uniform Case Number	Aud case closs reletence humber			
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type				
234567	Case Cross Reference Number	Actions 🕶			
456324	Uniform Case Number	Actions -			
789065	Warrant Number (CM)	Actions -			
		Undo Save Changes			

Figure 8.8 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section

- 10. If you want to add another case cross reference to the filing, repeat steps 7 through 9. Continue adding case cross references until you are done.
- 11. If you want to remove a case cross reference that you previously entered, select **Remove** from the **Actions** drop-down list.



Figure 8.9 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List

12. When you are done adding all of the case cross reference numbers to the filing, click

Save Changes

- 13. Complete the fields in the Party Information section.
- 14. Complete the information in the Filings section.

Filings						-
Enter the details for this filing						
Filing Type		Filing Code				
EFile	-	Acknowledgement				•
Filing Description						
			0			
Client Reference Number	•		Comments to Cour	t		
Courtesy Copies			Preliminary Copies	1		
	6	•			0	
Due Date						
Filing on Behalf of						
'Select the parties you are filing on beh	alf of					
Lead Document (Required)						
Computer	•		Cloud			
	<u>1</u>		_			0
Attachments						
Computer			Cloud		_	
	<u>1</u>			- 		0
Optional Services and Fees						
Optional Services and Fees		Fee Amou	int (Quantity	Fee Tota	I
					Add Optiona	Services and Fees
					Undo	Save Changes

Figure 8.10 – Filings Section

- a. Select a filing type from the Filing Type drop-down list.
- b. Select a filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.

Filings		-
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type	Filing Code	
EFile	Click to select Filing Code	-
Filing Description		٩
	Click to select Filing Code	<u>^</u>
Client Reference Number	A Non-Docketed Event Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00 Acknowledgement Acknowledgement - No Docs Required	
Courtesy Copies	Acknowledgment Of Paternity - \$10.50	-
	0	

Figure 8.11 – Filing Code Drop-Down List

After you select the filing code, the fee associated with the filing code is displayed.

Filings	-
Enter the details for this filing	Filing Code
EFile	Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00

Figure 8.12 – Filing Code Field with Fee Displayed

- c. Type a description of the filing in the Filing Description field.
- d. Type a client reference number in the Client Reference Number field.

Note: A client reference number is a client-created number for internal purposes only. Most courts do not see or refer to the Client Reference Number field for the filing. This is an optional field.

- e. Type any relevant comments in the Comments to Court field.
- f. If you want to send courtesy copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Courtesy Copies** field.
- g. If you want to send preliminary copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Preliminary Copies** field.
- h. Enter the date the filing is due in the **Due Date** field by clicking the calendar icon.

Note: The Due Date field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

A calendar is displayed from which you can select the specified date.

Due	Da	te					
٩				July 201	15		×
Su		Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
	28	29	30	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	29	30	31	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
			Thursd	ay, July	23, 201	5	

Figure 8.13 – Due Date Calendar

i. Click the Filing on Behalf of field to select the parties from the drop-down list.

Note: The Filing on Behalf of feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Filings		_		Z –
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type EFile	•	Filing Code		*
Filing Description				
Example Description				
Client Reference Number			Comments to Court	
01000101		9		
Courtesy Copies			Preliminary Copies	
	•	•		0
Due Date				
10/12/2016				
Filing on Behalf of				
1				
Mary Adams				
Johnson Cleaners				

Figure 8.14 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section

j. Click the **Lead Document** field to select a lead document to upload. If your document is stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the document is stored.

Note: Cloud services are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. If your system is configured for cloud services, you can upload documents from the following

cloud storage providers: Google Drive[™] online storage service, Dropbox[®], and Microsoft[®] OneDrive[®].

Note: The Lead Document field is required. Only one document can be uploaded as a lead document.

Lead Document (Required)	
Computer	Cloud
Attachments	
Computer	Cloud

Figure 8.15 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section

k. Type a name for the lead document in the **Description** field.

Note: Tyler can configure a maximum length for the document name at the client's request. When configured, if a user assigns a name to a document that exceeds the maximum character length, a warning message is displayed. If you see this type of warning message, you must assign a new name to the document before you can continue with the upload.

I. Click the **Security** drop-down list to select the level of security to attach to the document.

Lead Document (Required)		
AcademicCalendarSpring_test.pdf 34.64 kB		×
Description	Security	
Acknowledgement	Click to select Security	-
		٩
	Click to select Security	
Attachments	General Document	
Computer	Public (G)	
+	Sealed (G)	

Figure 8.16 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section

m. If you have attachments to upload, click the Attachments field to select the documents to upload. If the attachments are stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the attachments are stored.

Note: Not all court locations accept attachments. If your court does not accept attachments, create the lead document and attachment as one document, and upload the document in the Lead Document field.

The **Optional Services and Fees** section is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees					
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total		
			⊕ Add Optional Services and Fees		
			Undo Save Changes		

Figure 8.17 – Optional Services and Fees Section

n. If you want to add an optional service to the filing, click

Add Optional Services and Fees

The Optional Services and Fees field is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees						
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total			
	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 🔻		
			⊕ Ad	ld Optional Services and Fees		
Optional Services and Fees						
Click to select Optional Service and Fee	-					
				Undo Save Changes		

Figure 8.18 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section

o. Select the appropriate option from the Optional Services and Fees drop-down list.



Figure 8.19 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List

The Enter amount to be paid field is displayed.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The wording displayed on your system may differ from the example provided.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Garnishment Payment I	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions -
			⊕ Add	d Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees	Enter amour	t to be paid		
Garnishment Payment I - \$0.00	- 0			
-				
				Add Another Filing
Ç.			U	Save Changes

Figure 8.20 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed

p. Enter the fee for the optional service in the Enter amount to be paid field.



The fee that you entered is displayed in the Fee Total column.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Tot	al
Garnishment Payment I	\$10.00	1	\$10.00	Actions 🔻
				Add Optional Services and Fees
		\$		Add Another Filing
				Undo Save Changes

Figure 8.21 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed

r. Add more optional services if you want.

Note: If you try to add the same service twice, a warning message is displayed.

Note: If you want to remove an optional service before you save your changes, select Remove optional service from the Optional Service Actions drop-down list.

Actions 🔻
Remove optional service

Figure 8.22 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List

s. When you are done adding optional services, click

Save Changes

Optional Services and Fees						
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total			
Certified Copies	\$6.00	3	\$18.00	Actions -		
Priority Processing	\$4.00	1	\$4.00	Actions -		
			⊕ Add	Optional Services and Fees		
				Add Another Filing		
			Ur	ado Save Changes		

Figure 8.23 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved

Note: After you have added an optional service and saved the changes, you cannot edit that service. You must remove the service and then re-add it.

Add Another Filing

t. If you want to add another filing to the case, click

The top of the **Filings** section is displayed, where you can begin another filing.

u. After you have added all of the filings to the case and saved the changes, verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the Actions drop-down list in the Service Contacts section.

Note: If you forget to add your name to the service contact list, the system will automatically add it for you, if the system is configured to do so.

v. Click Save Changes to save your changes, or click Undo to cancel the action.

15. Complete the fields in the **Fees** section.

Note: Your credit card is authorized when submitted. However, the transaction fees are not posted to the credit card account until the court accepts the filing. Once the filing is accepted, the total filing fee to be submitted for the filing is displayed.

Fees			-
	✓ Proposed Order		
		Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee	\$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 Envelope Total: \$2.00
		Payment Account	
		Click to select Payment Account	-
		View Unavailable Payment Accounts Party Responsible for Fees	
		Click to select Party Responsible for F	ees 🗸
		Filing Attorney	
		Click to select Filing Attorney	
		Filer Type	
		Default	•
			Undo Save Changes

Figure 8.24 – Fees Section

a. Select the payment account from the Payment Account drop-down list.

Note: If you enter incorrect payment information in the Payment Account field, you will receive an error message stating that the account information you entered is invalid. You must correct the payment information before you can continue with your filing.

- b. Select the party that is responsible for paying the fees in the **Party Responsible for Fees** dropdown list.
- c. Select the filing attorney from the Filing Attorney drop-down list.
- d. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.

Filer Type					
Click to select Filer Type	-				
	٩				
Click to select Filer Type					
AutoReview					
Default					
ProSe					

Figure 8.25 – Filer Type Drop-Down List

e. Click	changes to save your changes, or click	Undo to cancel the action.
Continue	to continue creating the template, or click	Cancel to cancel the template creation.
When you click	Continue, the Confirm Template Details p	bage is displayed.

Confirm Template Details		
Template Information		—
Template Name District Court Filings Favorite	Template Type New Case	
Case Information		+
Party Information		+
Filings		+
Service Contacts		+
Fees		+
Back Save Template		



	Save Template		Back
17. Review the template details and click back to the previous page.		to save the template, or click	to go

18. To designate a template as a favorite, click in the **Favorite** column on the *Templates* page.

The color of the star fills in, indicating this template is a favorite (

Note: Favorite templates are displayed first on the Templates page.

Editing a Template

You can edit an existing template if you need to make changes to it.

To edit a template, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list, select Templates.

The Templates page is displayed.

Templa	Templates					
Search			⊕ New Template			
Favorite	Name	Туре				
☆	District Court Filings	New Case	Actions 🔻			
☆	Family Law	Existing Case	Actions 🔻			

Figure 8.27 – Templates Page

2. Locate the template that you want to change. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified template, select **Edit Template**.

The template is displayed.

- 3. Make any necessary changes.
- 4. When you are done modifying the template, click
 The Confirm Template Details page is displayed.
 5. If you are satisfied with your changes to the template, click

Using a New Case Template

After a template has been created, use it to accelerate your filing.

To use a template that you previously created, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Templates.

The Templates page is displayed.

Templa	Templates					
Search			⊕ New Template			
Favorite	Name	Туре				
☆	District Court Filings	New Case	Actions ▼			
☆	Family Law	Existing Case	Actions 🔻			

Figure 8.28 – Templates Page

 Locate the template that you want to use for your case. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified template, select Use Template.

The template is displayed. The portions of the template that you created previously are auto-filled.

3. As applicable, complete all remaining fields for the new case (i.e., **Party Information**, **Filings**, including uploading a lead document, and **Fees**).



5. If you are satisfied with the case, click

Using an Existing Case Template

After a template has been created, use it to accelerate your filing when filing into an existing case.

To access an existing case template, perform the following steps:

- 1. On the *Filing History* page, locate the case that you want to file into.
- 2. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified case, select File Into Case With Template.

	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
		016-021301 - In The arted Thursday, July 27, 20		Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions •
	Envelope # 38 Envelope # 3836		2017 at 11:08 AM CS	T by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions -
	Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
				by Hopkins (United States by on behalf of		Actions •
	Draft	Service Only	Serve			>
	Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			>
	Draft # 38366 Draft # 383662 st		017 at 10:47 AM CST	by ! on behalf of	Tim Cook	Actions -
•				Hopkins (United States ST by on behal		Actions -
	Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
•	Case # CR-20	016-021301 - In The	Matter Of Horatio	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
	 ▲ 1 2 	3 4 5 .	🕨 🕨 20	• items per page	1 - 20	of 2925 items

Figure 8.29 – Filing History Page

The File Into Case With Template page is displayed.

earch			
avorite	Name	Туре	
	sfasfd	Existing Case	Actions
¥	asdfasdf	Existing Case	Actions
			Close

3. Locate the template that you want to use for the case you are filing into. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified template, select **Use Template**.



Figure 8.31 – Actions Drop-Down List for Existing Case Templates

The template that you selected is displayed. The **Case Information** and **Party Information** fields are already populated since this is an existing case. You can add additional parties.

- 4. Complete the filing details in the **Filings** section.
- 5. Complete the fields in the **Fees** section.



Note: If you save the draft, you can stop working on the filing and resume work at a later time. To resume filing a saved draft, navigate to the *Filing History* page. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified draft, select Resume Draft Envelope to continue your filing.



Viewing Template Details

You can view a template that you previously created.

To view the details of an existing template, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list, select Templates.

The Templates page is displayed.

Templa	Templates				
Search			⊕ New Template		
Favorite	Name	Туре			
☆	District Court Filings	New Case	Actions 🔻		
☆	Family Law	Existing Case	Actions 🔻		

Figure 8.32 – Templates Page

2. Locate the template that you want to view. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified template, select **View Template Details**.

The last version of the template that you saved is displayed.

Deleting a Template

You can delete a template that you no longer need.

To delete an existing template, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list, select Templates.

The Templates page is displayed.

Templa	Templates				
Search			⊕ New Template		
Favorite	Name	Туре			
☆	District Court Filings	New Case	Actions 🔻		
☆	Family Law	Existing Case	Actions 🔻		

Figure 8.33 – Templates Page

2. Locate the template that you want to delete. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified template, select **Delete Template**.

The template is immediately deleted.

9 Case Initiation

Topics covered in this chapter

- Filing a New Case (Firm User)
- Filing a New Case (Criminal Filing Filer)
- Filing a New Case with a Will Filed Date
- Entering Party Details (Firm User)
- Entering Party Details (Criminal Filing Filer)
- Entering Date of Death in Party Information Section
- ♦ Display "Pro Se" for Party Name
- Entering Filing Details (Firm User)
- Entering Filing Details (Criminal Filing Filer)
- Capability for Filing Return Date
- Selecting a Return Date for a Case Filing
- Reverify Return Date
- Reverifying a Return Date
- Capability for Filing Hearing Date
- Scheduling a Hearing Date for a New Case Filing
- Scheduling a Hearing Date for an Existing Case Filing
- Entering a Filing with an Ad Damnum Amount
- Entering a Filing with a Motion Type Code
- Setting the Maximum Fee Amount for a Filing
- Court Fees for Additional Case Parties
- Submission Agreements
- Viewing the Envelope Summary

You can initiate a case from the **Actions** drop-down list on the *Filer Dashboard* page or from the **New Filing** section on the *Filer Dashboard* page.

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	
Drafts	Need help getting started?
Served	
View All	

Figure 9.1 – Filer Dashboard Page

Filing a New Case (Firm User)

You can file a new case in a couple of ways.

Note: This section is intended for firm users who do not have the Criminal Filing Filer role assigned to them.

To file a new case, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

The Start a New Case page is displayed.

 Complete the details for the new case by using the drop-down lists in the required fields in the Case Information section:

Note: A red box around the field indicates that it is required.

a. Select your court location from the Location drop-down list.

Note: The court location is generally the county or district court where you will be doing the filing.

b. Select the specific court from the Refine Location drop-down list.

Note: The location filtering feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The items in this list are limited to only the courts in the county or district that you previously selected.

c. Select the category from the Category drop-down list.

Note: The items in this list are determined by the location you selected.

d. Select the case type from the Case Type drop-down list.

Note: The items in this list are determined by the category you selected.

Note: The case type can be configured to mask the text that would be displayed for the case category and case type values. The masking is configured by Tyler at the court's request. It may not be available on your system.

The fee associated with the case type is displayed.

e. Select the case subtype from the Case Sub Type drop-down list.

Note: The Case Sub Type feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The items in this list are determined by the case type you selected.

Case Information				e –
Location		Refine Location		
OFS QA 2017	-	OFS QA 2017		-
Category	Case Type		Case Sub Type	
Civil	Landlord / Tenant	· · · ·	Civil Sub Type 1	-
Short Title				
Procedures / Remedies		Damages Sought		
'Click to select Procedures / Remedies'		Over \$5000		-
			Undo	Save Changes

Figure 9.2 – Example of a Case Information Section



3. After completing the required fields, click

The Case Cross Reference Number section is displayed.

Note: The Case Cross Reference Number feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Case Cross Reference Number				
Cross Reference Type "Warrant Number" is required and must be 6 numbers long				
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type			
	Uniform Case Number	Add Case Cross Reference Number Add Case Cross Refere		
Case Cross Reference Number Case Cross Reference Type				
		Undo Save Changes		

Figure 9.3 – Case Cross Reference Number Section

4. Type the case cross reference number in the Case Cross Reference Number field.

Note: The case cross reference number must be six numbers long.

5. Select the case cross reference type from the Case Cross Reference Type drop-down list.

Case Cross Reference Type		
Property PIN	-	
	Q	
	re	
Property PIN		

Figure 9.4 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List

		Add Case Cross Reference Number
6.	Click	

The case cross reference number and case cross reference type that you added are displayed.

Case Cross Reference Number				
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type Uniform Case Number			
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type			
234567	Case Cross Reference Number	Actions 🗸		
456324	Uniform Case Number	Actions -		
789065	Warrant Number (CM)	Actions -		
		Undo Save Changes		

Figure 9.5 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section

- 7. If you want to add another case cross reference to the filing, repeat steps 4 through 6. Continue adding case cross references until you are done.
- 8. If you want to remove a case cross reference that you previously entered, select **Remove** from the **Actions** drop-down list.

	Actions -
Remove	

Figure 9.6 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List

9. When you are done adding all of the case cross reference numbers to the filing, click

Save Changes

Note: If you decide to save the draft, you can stop working on the filing and resume work at a later time. To resume filing a saved draft, navigate to the *Filing History* page. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified draft, select Resume Draft Envelope to continue with your filing.

Filing a New Case (Criminal Filing Filer)

You can file a new case in a couple of ways.

Note: This section is intended for users who have the Criminal Filing Filer role assigned to them.

To file a new case, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

The Start a New Case page is displayed.

 Complete the details for the new case by using the drop-down lists in the required fields in the Case Information section:

Note: A red box around the field indicates that it is required.
Case Information	-	-	-	Z —
Location		Refine Location		
OFS QA 2017	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	OFS QA 2017		-
Category	Case Type		Case Sub Type	
Civil	Landlord / Tenant	-	Civil Sub Type 1	-
Short Title				
Procedures / Remedies		Damages Sought		
'Click to select Procedures / Remedies'		Over \$5000		-
			Undo	Save Changes

Figure 9.7 – Example of a Case Information Section

a. Select your court location from the Location drop-down list.

Note: The court location is generally the county or district court where you will be doing the filing.

b. Select the specific court from the Refine Location drop-down list.

Note: The location filtering feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The items in this list are limited to only the courts in the county or district that you previously selected.

c. Select the category from the Category drop-down list. For a criminal filing, select Criminal.

Note: The items in this list are determined by the location you selected.

d. Select the case type from the Case Type drop-down list. For a criminal filing, select Criminal.

Note: The items in this list are determined by the category you selected.

Note: The case type can be configured to mask the text that would be displayed for the case category and case type values. The masking is configured by Tyler at the court's request. It may not be available on your system.

e. Select the case subtype from the Case Sub Type drop-down list.

Note: The Case Sub Type feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The items in this list are determined by the case type you selected.

- f. If you want, type a brief title for the case in the Short Title field.
- g. Select the procedures or remedies from the Procedures / Remedies drop-down list.
- h. Select the amount of damages you are seeking from the Damages Sought drop-down list.

Save Changes

ESO-FS-200-4649 v.1

i.

When you select **Criminal** for the category and case type, the **Charge Information** section is displayed.

Charge Information				œ —
TRN		TRS		
Offense Date On Or About	Date of Offen mm/dd/yyyy	1000		
Offense Time On Or About	Time of Offer	ose 🕑		
Offense Search ≣				
General Offense Character Click to select General Offense (Character			
Charge Description				
Statute			Degree	
			Click to select De	gree 🔍
Arrest Date		Arrest Number		
mm/dd/yyyy	10			
Arrest Location		Badge Number		Law Enforcement Unit
Click to select Arrest Location	-			Click to select Law Enforcement Unit
Bond Type		Bond Amount		Charge Phase
Click to select Bond Type				Click to select Charge Phase
Additional Statute				
Statute Code Statute O	ffense	Statute Description	Statute D	egree Additional Statute
				Add Additional Statute
				Undo Save Changes

Figure 9.8 – Charge Information Section

- 3. Complete the fields in the Charge Information section:
 - a. Type the Tracking Number (TRN) in the TRN field.
 - b. Type the Tracking Sequence (TRS) in the TRS field.
 - c. If you know the date of the offense, type it in the **Date of Offense** field, or select a date from the calendar.

If you do not know the exact date of the offense, select the **Offense Date On Or About** check box. When you select this check box, two additional fields are displayed: the **Date of Offense From** field and the **Date of Offense To** field. Type the date range in the specified fields, or select a date range from the calendar.

d. If you know the time of the offense, select the time from the Time of Offense drop-down list.

If you do not know the exact time of the offense, select the **Offense Time On or About** check box. When you select this check box, two additional fields are displayed: the **Time of Offense From** field and the **Time of Offense To** field. Select the times from the drop-down lists for each field.

Offense Date On Or About	Date of Offense From	Date of Offense To
	mm/dd/yyyy	mm/dd/yyyy
Offense Time On Or About	Time of Offense From	Time of Offense To
	G	<u> </u>

Figure 9.9 – Date and Time Fields with Check Boxes Selected

e. In the Offense section, click

Search 🛒

The Offenses window is displayed.

Offenses		×
Search Offense	5	Q x
Code	Description	
38060003	ABANDON ENDANGER CHILD CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE	
38060001	ABANDON ENDANGER CHILD IMMINENT DANGER BODILY INJ	
38060012	ABANDON ENDANGER CHILD W/INTENT TO RETURN	
Kathy	ABUSE OF CORPSE WITHOUT LEGAL AUTHORITY	
Juan	ABUSE OF OFFICIAL CAPACITY	
23990061	ABUSE OF OFFICIAL CAPACITY >=\$1,500<\$20K	
23990063	ABUSE OF OFFICIAL CAPACITY >=\$100K<\$200K	
23990059	ABUSE OF OFFICIAL CAPACITY >=\$20<\$500	
23990064	ABUSE OF OFFICIAL CAPACITY >=\$200K	
23990062	ABUSE OF OFFICIAL CAPACITY >=\$20K<\$100K	
1 2 3 4	5 6 7 8 9 10 » »	3386 items
		Close Save

Figure 9.10 – Offenses Window

f. Type an offense or an offense code in the **Search Offenses** field, or scroll through the list of offenses until you find the one you want.

Offenses		×
13150005		Q ¥
Code	Description	
13150005	AGG ASSAULT W/DEADLY WEAPON	
1		1 items
		Close Save

Figure 9.11 – Offenses Window with the Specified Code Displayed

g. Highlight the specified offense, and then click



h. From the General Offense Character drop-down list, select the offense character that you want.

General Offense Character	
Click to select General Offense Character	-
	Q
Click to select General Offense Character	^
Attempted	
Conspired	-
Conspiracy to Commit	
CSTS Attempt to Commit	
CSTS Conspiracy to Commit	-

Figure 9.12 – General Offense Character Drop-Down List

- i. Type a description of the charge in the **Charge Description** field.
- j. Type the number of the statute in the **Statute** field.
- k. From the **Degree** drop-down list, select the degree of the offense.

	Degree	
	Click to select Degree	-
		Q
	Click to select Degree	^
	First Degree Felony	
ł	Second Degree Felony	
l	Third Degree Felony	
l	State Jail Felony	
•	Felony Unassigned	+

Figure 9.13 – Degree Drop-Down List

I. Type the arrest date in the Arrest Date field, or click the calendar to select a date.

Ar	rest Date
	1/25/2017

Figure 9.14 – Arrest Date Field

m. Type the arrest number in the Arrest Number field.

Arrest Number	
-	

Figure 9.15 – Arrest Number Field

n. From the Arrest Location drop-down list, select the location of the arrest.



Figure 9.16 – Arrest Location Drop-Down List

o. Type the badge number of the arresting officer in the **Badge Number** field.

Badge Number		

Figure 9.17 – Badge Number Field

p. From the Law Enforcement Unit drop-down list, select the law enforcement unit that made the arrest.





Figure 9.19 – Bond Type Drop-Down List

r. Type the amount of the bond the arrestee is posting in the **Bond Amount** field.

q. From the Bond Type drop-down list, select the type of bond the arrestee is posting.

Bond Amount	

Figure 9.20 – Bond Amount Field

s. From the Charge Phase drop-down list, select the charge phase.

Charge Phase		
Click to select Charge Phase		

Additional Statute section.

Figure 9.21 – Charge Phase Drop-Down List

Add Additional Statute t. If you have additional statutes to enter for the arrestee, click

The Add Additional Statute Information dialog box is displayed.

in the

Add Additional Statute Information	
Additional Statute Code	Offense
Click to select Additional Statute Code	Search 🚝
Additional Statute Description	× Statute Degree
	Click to select Statute Degree
Additional Statute	
	Undo Save Changes
	Close

Figure 9.22 – Add Additional Statute Information Dialog Box

u. From the Additional Statute Code drop-down list, select the additional statute code.



Figure 9.23 – Additional Statute Code Drop-Down List

v. In the Offense field, click

Search 🚍

The Offenses window is displayed.

Search Offens	es	Q X
Code	Description	
38060003	ABANDON ENDANGER CHILD CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE	
38060001	ABANDON ENDANGER CHILD IMMINENT DANGER BODILY INJ	
38060012	ABANDON ENDANGER CHILD W/INTENT TO RETURN	
Kathy	ABUSE OF CORPSE WITHOUT LEGAL AUTHORITY	
Juan	ABUSE OF OFFICIAL CAPACITY	
23990061	ABUSE OF OFFICIAL CAPACITY >=\$1,500<\$20K	
23990063	ABUSE OF OFFICIAL CAPACITY >=\$100K<\$200K	
23990059	ABUSE OF OFFICIAL CAPACITY >=\$20<\$500	
23990064	ABUSE OF OFFICIAL CAPACITY >=\$200K	
23990062	ABUSE OF OFFICIAL CAPACITY >=\$20K<\$100K	
1 2 3	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 » »	3386 items
		Close Save

Figure 9.24 – Offenses Window

w. Type an offense or an offense code in the **Search Offenses** field, or scroll through the list of offenses until you find the one you want.

Offenses		×
13150005		Q *
Code	Description	
13150005	AGG ASSAULT W/DEADLY WEAPON	
1		1 items
		Close Save

Figure 9.25 – Offenses Window with the Specified Code Displayed

- x. Highlight the specified offense, and then click
- y. Type a description of the additional statute in the Additional Statute Description field.
- z. From the Statute Degree drop-down list, select the degree of the additional statute.
- aa. Type a name for the additional statute in the Additional Statute field.

Save Changes

4. After completing the required fields, click

The charge that you entered is displayed.

Charge Information				-
Offense	Date Of Offense	Statute		
AGG ASSAULT WIDEADLY	11/22/2017		Actions -	
			Actions -	-
			Add Another C	Charge
Enter details for this Charg	je			
(RN	TRS			
Offense Date On Or About	Date of Offense From			
	mm/dd/yyyy			
Offense Time On Or About	Time of Offense From	0		
	lI	0		
Offense				
Search 🗃				
General Offense Character				
Click to select General Offense	Character			
Charge Description				
Charge Description				
Statute		Denne		
statute		Click to select	ct Degree	
Arrest Date	Arrest Nu	mber		
mm/dd/yyyy	10			
Arrest Location	Badge Nu	mber	Law Enforcement Unit	
Click to select Arrest Location	-		Click to select Law Enforcement Uni	-
Pond Tuno	Bond Am	oust	Charge Phase	
Click to select Bond Type	Bond Am	ount	Charge Phase Click to select Charge Phase	
entry action points type			own to select orange i flase	
Additional Statute				
Statute Code Statute (Offense Statute	Description State	ute Degree Additional Statute	
			Add Additional S	Statute
			Undo Save Cha	inges

Figure 9.26 – Charge Information Section with the Charge Displayed

- 5. If you want to add another charge to the filing, click
- 6. Complete the required fields for the second charge.
- 7. After completing the required fields, click

All of the charges that you entered are displayed in the **Offense** section.

Save Changes

(Add Another Charge

Charge Information			
Offense	Date Of Offense	Statute	
AGG ASSAULT W/DEADLY	11/22/2017		Actions 💌 🏠
AGG ROBBERY	11/24/2017	877	Actions 🔻 🖕
			Add Another Charge

Figure 9.27 – Charge Information Section with Two Charges Displayed

8. If you want to remove a charge that you previously entered, click **Remove charge** from the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified charge.

Actions 🔻 📩	
Actions	
Remove charge	

Figure 9.28 – Actions Drop-Down List

After you save the changes to the **Charge Information** section, the **Case Cross Reference Number** section is displayed.

Note: The Case Cross Reference Number feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Case Cross Reference Number -					
Cross Reference Type "Warrant Number" is required and must be 6 numbers long					
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type				
	Uniform Case Number	⊕ Add Case Cross Reference Number			
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type				
		Undo Save Changes			

Figure 9.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Section

9. Type the case cross reference number in the Case Cross Reference Number field.

Note: The case cross reference number must be six numbers long.

10. Select the case cross reference type from the Case Cross Reference Type drop-down list.

Case Cross Reference Type	
Property PIN	-
	٩
	re
Property PIN	

Figure 9.30 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List

	Add Case Cross Reference Number
--	---------------------------------

11. Click -----

The case cross reference number and case cross reference type that you added are displayed.

Case Cross Reference Number		-	
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type		
	Uniform Case Number	⊕ Add Case Cross Reference Number ■	
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type		
234567	Case Cross Reference Number	Actions -	
456324	Uniform Case Number	Actions 🔻	
789065	Warrant Number (CM)	Actions -	
		Undo Save Changes	

Figure 9.31 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section

- 12. If you want to add another case cross reference to the filing, repeat steps 9 through 11. Continue adding case cross references until you are done.
- 13. If you want to remove a case cross reference that you previously entered, select **Remove** from the **Actions** drop-down list.



Figure 9.32 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List

14. When you are done adding all of the case cross reference numbers to the filing, click

Save Changes

Note: If you decide to save the draft, you can stop working on the filing and resume work at a later time. To resume filing a saved draft, navigate to the *Filing History* page. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified draft, select Resume Draft Envelope to continue with your filing.

Filing a New Case with a Will Filed Date

You can file a new case and enter the date the will was filed with the court.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To file a new case and enter the date the will was filed, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

ing
lew Case Use a Template
Existing Case
Need help getting started?

Figure 9.33 – Filer Dashboard Page

The Start a New Case page is displayed.

- 2. In the Case Information section, select the location from the Location drop-down list.
- 3. Select the category from the Category drop-down list.
- 4. Select the case type from the Case Type drop-down list.

Note: The category and case type that you select determine which fields will be displayed next.

5. Select the case subtype from the Case Sub Type drop-down list.

Note: The Case Sub Type feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The items in this list are determined by the case type you selected.

- 6. If applicable, select the lower court/agency from the Lower Court/Agency drop-down list.
- 7. If applicable, type a title for the case in the **Short Title** field.
- 8. Type a date in the Will Filed field, or click the calendar to select a date from the calendar.

Note: The Will Filed feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Save Changes

9. After completing all required fields in the Case Information section, click

•			
Case Type		Case Sub Type	
Probate of Will	-	Probate Sub Type 1	-
Short Title			
0			
		Undo	Save Changes
ation Section			
the Party Information see	ction and	Save Save	Changes
the runty information set			
	Probate of Will Short Title ation Section	Probate of Will Short Title ation Section the Party Information section, and	Probate of Will Probate Sub Type 1 Short Title Undo ation Section

- 11. Enter the required information in the Filings section, and then click
- 12. Verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the **Actions** drop-down list in the **Service Contacts** section.

 13. Complete the required fields in the Fees section, and then click
 Save Changes

 14. Click
 Summary

 to review a summary of your filing.

15. When you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click

A new envelope of your filing is included on the *Filing History* page.

Entering Party Details (Firm User)

Each case requires a party type.

Note: This section is intended for firm users who do not have the Criminal Filing Filer role assigned to them.

To enter the details for the parties involved in the case, perform the following steps:

1. In the **Party Information** section, enter the information for the first party on the case. To indicate whether the party is a business or agency, select the **Party is a Business/Agency** check box.

Party Information						e –
Party Type	Party Nam	ie	Lead Attorney			
Plaintiff						Required Party
Defendant						Required Party 📼
						Add Another Party
Enter details for this Party						
Party is a Business/Agency						
First Name		Middle Name	Last Name			Suffix
Mary			Plaintiff			-
Email Address		Date of Birth				
ghost text for this 0	0	MM/DD/YYYY		10		
Country						
United States of America	-					
Address Line 1		Address Line 2				
City		State				
		Click to select State	2	-		
Zip Code		Phone Number			Filer ID	
			θ			
Lead Attorney						
Click to select Lead Attorney		-				
Drivers License Type		Drivers License Stat			Drivers License N	umber
Click to select Drivers License T	YPe	Glick to select Drive	ers civense otate			
Social Security Number		Gender		_	Interpreter	
		Click to select Gen	der	-	Click to select Int	erpreter 🗸
					U	ndo Save Changes
				_		

Figure 9.35 – Party Information Section

- 2. Complete the First Name, Middle Name (if applicable), and Last Name fields.
- 3. Type the email address in the **Email Address** field.
- 4. Type the party's date of birth in the **Date of Birth** field, or select a date from the calendar.

Note: The Date of Birth field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

5. Select the country from the **Country** drop-down list.

Country	
United States of America	•
	Q
Click to select Country	
Canada	
Mexico	
United States of America	

Figure 9.36 – Country Drop-Down List

- 6. Perform one of the following:
 - For a party in the United States, complete the Address, City, State, Zip Code, Phone Number, and Filer ID fields.
 - For a party in Mexico, complete the Address, City, State, Postal Code, Phone Number, and Filer ID fields.
 - For a party in Canada, complete the **Address**, **City**, **Postal Code**, **Phone Number**, and **Filer ID** fields. Select the province from the **Province** drop-down list.

Note: The Filer ID field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

7. Select a lead attorney from the Lead Attorney drop-down list.

Note: If you select Pro Se from the Lead Attorney drop-down list, the system displays "Pro Se" as the lead attorney instead of the party's actual name when you are viewing filing details.

After you select a lead attorney, the **Additional Attorneys** field is displayed.

Add Attorneys 🗃

8. To add additional attorneys to the case, click

Note: The Add Attorneys button can be removed at the client's request.

The Add Attorneys dialog box is displayed.

Add Attorneys	×
Search by first or last name	
Name	
firm attorney	
Harvey Birdman	
Robert Brown	
James Crain	
Dewey Dalton	
Engin Derkunt	

Figure 9.37 – Add Attorneys Dialog Box

9. Select the check box for each attorney that you want to add to the case. When you are finished, click Close

The additional attorneys that you selected are displayed in the Additional Attorneys field.

Lead Attorney			
Harvey Birdman	▼		
Additional Attorneys Add Attorneys ≣	Robert Brown Jeff Moore		
		Undo	Save Changes

Figure 9.38 – Lead Attorney and Additional Attorneys Fields

10. Complete the following fields for the party demographics:

a. Select the party's driver's license type from the Drivers License Type drop-down list.

Drivers License Type	
Click to select Drivers License Type	•
	Q
Click to select Drivers License Type	A
Class A	
Commercial Drivers License A	
Class AM	
Class B	
Commercial Drivers License B	-

Figure 9.39 – Drivers License Type Drop-Down List

b. Select the state where the party's driver's license was issued from the **Drivers License State** dropdown list.

Drivers License State	
Click to select Drivers License State	-
1	Q
Click to select Drivers License State	-
Alabama	
Alaska	
Arizona	
Arkansas	
California	-

Figure 9.40 – Drivers License State Drop-Down List

- c. Type the party's driver's license number in the Drivers License Number field.
- d. Type the party's Social Security number in the **Social Security Number** field.
- e. Select the party's gender from the Gender drop-down list.

(Gender	
	Click to select Gender	-
		Q
	Click to select Gender	
	Unknown	
	Female	
l	Male	

Figure 9.41 – Gender Drop-Down List

f. If an interpreter is needed, select the language from the Interpreter drop-down list.



Figure 9.42 – Interpreter Drop-Down List

11. If you want to add another party to the filing, click information for the second party.

Add Another Party

and then enter the party

Note: After you have selected all attorneys for both parties, the lead attorney's name is displayed next to the specified party, along with the number of additional attorneys that are also associated with the party.

Party Information			-
Party Type	Party Name	Lead Attorney	
Plaintiff	Melissa Jones	Perry Mason (+2 more)	Required Party
Defendant	Mark Johnson	Abby Carmichael (+2 more)	Required Party 🝦
			Add Another Party

Figure 9.43 – Party Information Section with Lead Attorneys Displayed

12. After completing the fields for all parties, click

Note: If you decide to save the draft, you can stop working on the filing and resume work at a later time. To resume filing a saved draft, navigate to the *Filing History* page. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified draft, select Resume Draft Envelope to continue with your filing.

Save Changes

Entering Party Details (Criminal Filing Filer)

Each case requires a party type.

Note: This section is intended for users who have the Criminal Filing Filer role assigned to them.

To enter the details for the parties involved in the case, perform the following steps:

1. In the **Party Information** section, enter the information for the first party on the case. To indicate whether the party is a business or agency, select the **Party is a Business/Agency** check box.

Party Information						-
Party Type	Party Name	Le	ad Attorney			
Defendant						Required Party 🚖
						Add Another Party
Enter details for this Party						
Party is a Business/Agency						
First Name	Middl	le Name	Last Name			Suffix
						×
Email Address	Date	of Birth				
ghost text for this 0	O MM	DD/YYYY				
Country				_		
Country United States of America						
Address Line 1	Addre	ess Line 2				
City	State			_		
	Clic	k to select State		•		
Zip Code	Phon	e Number			Filer ID	
			0			
Lead Attorney						
Click to select Lead Attorney		-				
Drivers License Type	Drive	rs License State			Drivers License Nu	mbar
Click to select Drivers License Ty		k to select Drivers I	License State	-		
Social Security Number	Gend	ler k to select Gender			Click to select Inte	mreter
					Chok to Scient Inte	preser
SID Number	FBI N	lumber				
Country of Citizenship	Ethni	city		_	Eye Color	
Click to select Country of Citizens	hip Clic	k to select Ethnicity	(-	Click to select Eye	Color
Hair Color	Heigh	nt (Feet)			Height (Inches)	
Click to select Hair Color	-					
Race	Weigl	ht				
Click to select Race	-					
Feature Code		Feature Descrip	tion			

Figure 9.44 – Party Information Section

- 2. Complete the First Name, Middle Name (if applicable), and Last Name fields.
- 3. Type the email address in the Email Address field.
- 4. Type the party's date of birth in the **Date of Birth** field, or click a date on the calendar.

Note: The Date of Birth field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

5. Select the country from the **Country** drop-down list.

Country	
United States of America	•
	Q
Click to select Country	
Canada	
Mexico	
United States of America	

Figure 9.45 – Country Drop-Down List

- 6. Perform one of the following:
 - For a party in the United States, complete the Address, City, State, Zip Code, Phone Number, and Filer ID fields.
 - For a party in Mexico, complete the Address, City, State, Postal Code, Phone Number, and Filer ID fields.
 - For a party in Canada, complete the **Address**, **City**, **Postal Code**, **Phone Number**, and **Filer ID** fields. Select the province from the **Province** drop-down list.

Note: The Filer ID field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

7. Select a lead attorney from the Lead Attorney drop-down list.

Note: If you select Pro Se from the Lead Attorney drop-down list, the system displays "Pro Se" as the lead attorney instead of the party's actual name when you are viewing filing details.

After you select a lead attorney, the **Additional Attorneys** field is displayed.

Add Attorneys 🗃

8. To add additional attorneys to the case, click

Note: The Add Attorneys button can be removed at the client's request.

The Add Attorneys dialog box is displayed.

Add Attorneys	×
Search by first or last name	
Name	
firm attorney	
Harvey Birdman	
Robert Brown	
James Crain	
Dewey Dalton	
Engin Derkunt	

Figure 9.46 – Add Attorneys Dialog Box

9. Select the check box for each attorney that you want to add to the case. When you are finished, click Close

The additional attorneys that you selected are displayed in the Additional Attorneys field.

Lead Attorney			
Harvey Birdman	•		
Additional Attorneys			
Add Attorneys ≡	Robert Brown Jeff Moore		
		Undo	Save C

Figure 9.47 – Lead Attorney and Additional Attorneys Fields

Note: After you have selected all attorneys for the parties, the lead attorney's name is displayed next to the specified party, along with the number of additional attorneys that are also associated with the party.

Party Information	_		-
Party Type	Party Name	Lead Attorney	
Plaintiff	Melissa Jones	Perry Mason (+2 more)	Required Party
Defendant	Mark Johnson	Abby Carmichael (+2 more)	Required Party 🚽
			Add Another Party

Figure 9.48 – Party Information Section with Lead Attorneys Displayed

10. Complete the following fields for the party demographics:

a. Select the party's driver's license type from the Drivers License Type drop-down list.



Figure 9.49 – Drivers License Type Drop-Down List

b. Select the state where the party's driver's license was issued from the **Drivers License State** dropdown list.

Drivers License State	
Click to select Drivers License State	•
1	Q
Click to select Drivers License State	-
Alabama	
Alaska	
Arizona	
Arkansas	
California	-

Figure 9.50 – Drivers License State Drop-Down List

- c. Type the party's driver's license number in the Drivers License Number field.
- d. Type the party's Social Security number in the Social Security Number field.
- e. Select the party's gender from the Gender drop-down list.

Gender	
Click to select Gender	-
	Q
Click to select Gender	
Unknown	
Female	
Male	

Figure 9.51 – Gender Drop-Down List

f. If an interpreter is needed, select the language from the Interpreter drop-down list.

	Q
Click to select Interpreter	
American Sign Language	
English	
French	
Japanese	
Polish	
spanish	
Click to select Interpreter	-

Figure 9.52 – Interpreter Drop-Down List

- g. Type the party's State Identification (SID) number in the SID Number field.
- h. Type the party's Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) number in the **FBI Number** field.
- i. From the Country of Citizenship drop-down list, select the country of the specified party.



Figure 9.53 – Country of Citizenship Drop-Down List

j. From the Ethnicity drop-down list, select the party's ethnicity.

E	Ethnicity	Ì
	Click to select Ethnicity	I
1		I

Figure 9.54 – Ethnicity Drop-Down List

k. From the Eye Color drop-down list, select the party's eye color.

Eye Color	
Click to select Eye Color	-
igure 9.55 – Eye Color Drop-Do	

I. From the Hair Color drop-down list, select the party's hair color.

Hair Color		
Click to select Hair Color	-	

Figure 9.56 – Hair Color Drop-Down List

m. Type the party's height, in feet, in the **Height (Feet)** field.

Height (Feet)	l
	 ļ

Figure 9.57 – Height (Feet) Field

n. Type the party's height, in inches, in the Height (Inches) field.

Height (Inches)	

Figure 9.58 – Height (Inches) Field

Note: Use both Height fields when typing the party's height (for example, to enter "6 foot 2 inches," type 6 in the Height (Feet) field and 2 in the Height (Inches) field.

o. From the Race drop-down list, select the party's race.

Race	
Click to select Race	-

Figure 9.59 – Race Drop-Down List

p. Type the party's weight in the Weight field.

Weight		
Fiaure 9.60	- Weight Field	

0	Add	Dorty	East	hure
Ð	Auu	Party	геа	lure

q. Click to add a feature and a description of the feature that could aid law enforcement in identifying the party.

The Feature and Description fields are displayed.

Note: If the selected court does not have any physical feature codes, these fields are not displayed.

Feature Code	Feature Description	
		Actions -
		Add Party Feature
Feature	Description	
Click to select	•	
		Undo Save Changes

Figure 9.61 – Feature and Description Fields

r. From the Feature drop-down list, select the feature that you want to add.

Feature	
Click to select	-
1	Q
Click to select	
Prosthetic	
Tatoo	
Scratch	- 1
Birth Mark	- 1

Figure 9.62 – Feature Drop-Down List

s. Type a description of the feature in the **Description** field.

Note: For example, if you selected Tatoo from the Feature drop-down list, type a description of the tatoo in the Description field.



ESO-FS-200-4649 v.1

11. If you want to add another party to the filing, return to the top of the section, and then click

Add Another Party

12. Enter the party information for the second party.

13. After completing the fields for all parties, click

Note: If you decide to save the draft, you can stop working on the filing and resume work at a later time. To resume filing a saved draft, navigate to the *Filing History* page. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified draft, select Resume Draft Envelope to continue with your filing.

Entering Date of Death in Party Information Section

You can enter the date of death for a party when the feature is configured on your system.

Note: The Date of Death feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To enter the date of death in the **Party Information** section, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

	Actions
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	
Drafts	Need help getting started?
Served	
View All	



The Start a New Case page is displayed.

- 2. Complete the required fields in the Case Information section, and then click
- 3. In the Party Information section, select the party type from the Party Type drop-down list.

Note: If Tyler has configured the Date of Death feature on your system, you may have the Decedent and Deceased options available in the Party Type drop-down list.

4. Type the party's name in the **First Name** and **Last Name** fields.

Save Changes

- 5. Type the email address in the Email Address field.
- 6. Type a date in the **Date of Death** field, or click the calendar to select a date from the calendar.
- 7. Select the country from the Country drop-down list.
- 8. Perform one of the following:
 - For a party in the United States, complete the **Address**, **City**, **State**, **Zip Code**, **Phone Number**, and **Filer ID** fields.
 - For a party in Mexico, complete the Address, City, State, Postal Code, Phone Number, and Filer ID fields.
 - For a party in Canada, complete the Address, City, Postal Code, Phone Number, and Filer ID fields. Select the province from the Province drop-down list.

Note: The Filer ID field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

9. Select a lead attorney from the Lead Attorney drop-down list.

Note: If you select Pro Se from the Lead Attorney drop-down list, the system displays "Pro Se" as the lead attorney instead of the party's actual name when you are viewing filing details.

- 10. Complete the following fields for the party demographics:
 - a. Select the party's driver's license type from the Drivers License Type drop-down list.
 - b. Select the state where the party's driver's license was issued from the **Drivers License State** dropdown list.

Add Another Party

- c. Type the party's driver's license number in the Drivers License Number field.
- d. Type the party's Social Security number in the Social Security Number field.
- e. Select the party's gender from the **Gender** drop-down list.
- f. If an interpreter is needed, select the language from the Interpreter drop-down list.
- 11. If you want to add another party to the filing, click information for the second party.

, and then enter the party

Note: After you have selected all attorneys for both parties, the lead attorney's name is displayed next to the specified party.

12. After completing the fields for all parties, click

ESO-FS-200-4649 v.1

Save Changes

Party Information				┏ _
Party Type	Party Name	Lead Attorney		
Petitioner				Required Party
				Actions 👻 💌
				Add Another Party
Enter details for this Party				
Party Type		Party is a Bu	usiness/Agency	
Decedent	- O			
This is a represented party				
		Θ		
First Name	Middle Nan	ne Last Name		Suffix
Jane	Middle Nan	Doe		Click to sel.
Jaine		Due		Citck to set
Email Address				
ghost text for this	θ			
	Date of Dea	ith		
	5/14/2019)	10	
Country				
United States of America				
Address Line 1	Address Li	ne 2		
City	Region			
	Click to se	elect State	-	
Postal Code	Phone Nun	ber	Filer ID	
Tostarcode	Those Hus	0		
Lead Attorney	- 0 0			
firm attorney	· 0 0			
Drivers License Type	Drivers Lic	ense State	Drivers Licen	se Number
Class A	 Illinois 		12345678	
Social Security Number	Gender		Interpreter	
	Click to se	elect Gender	Click to sele	ct Interpreter 🗸 🗸
Additional Attorneys				
Add Attorneys				
				Undo Save Changes

Figure 9.64 – Sample Party Information Section

- 13. Enter the required information in the Filings section, and then click
- 14. Verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the **Actions** drop-down list in the **Service Contacts** section.



Display "Pro Se" for Party Name

You can select **Pro Se** in the **Lead Attorney** field when filing a case, filing into an existing case, or filing a case using a template.

Pro Se is displayed for the specified party in place of the party's actual name in the following places in the system:

• On case filing screens, including when using templates

Party Information					
Party Type	Party Name	Lead Attorney			
Plaintiff (QAJUD)	Joyce Simon	Pro Se	Required Party		
Defendant (QAJUD)	Martin Freed	Perry Mason	Required Party 🚽		
			Add Another Party		

Figure 9.65 – Party Information Section on Case Filing Screen

• When viewing envelope details

Envelope # 166195			
Envelope Information			+
Case Information			+
Party Information			—
Party Type	Party Name	Lead Attorney	
Plaintiff	Joyce Simon	Pro Se	^
Defendant	Martin Freed		-
Filings			+
Service Contacts			+
Fees			+
View Filing History View Receipt			

Figure 9.66 – Envelope Page Displaying Filing Details

Entering Filing Details (Firm User)

The Filings section allows you to enter the filing details and calculate the fees associated with the filing.

Note: This section is intended for firm users who do not have the Criminal Filing Filer role assigned to them.

Filings	_	_			-
Enter the details for this filing	Filing Code				
Filing Type	Filing Code Acknowledgement				
Erile	Acknowledgement				
Filing Description					
Client Reference Number		Comments to Cou	ırt		
	Θ				
Courtesy Copies		Preliminary Copie	es		
	0			6	
Due Date					
10					
Filing on Behalf of					
'Select the parties you are filing on behalf of					
Lead Document (Required)					
Computer		Cloud			
<u>1</u>		4			0
Attachments					
Computer		Cloud			
<u>t</u> .					0
Optional Services and Fees					
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Am	nount	Quantity	Fee Tota	1
				Add Optional	I Services and Fees
				Undo	Save Changes

Figure 9.67 – Filings Section

To enter the filing details, perform the following steps:

- 1. Enter the filing details for the case in the **Filings** section:
 - a. Select a filing type from the Filing Type drop-down list.
 - b. Select a filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.

Filings	-
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type	Filing Code
EFile	Click to select Filing Code
Filing Description	٩
	Click to select Filing Code
Client Reference Number	A Non-Docketed Event Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00 Acknowledgement Acknowledgement - No Docs Required
Courtesy Copies	Acknowledgment Of Paternity - \$10.50
	θ θ

Figure 9.68 – Filing Code Drop-Down List

Note: Depending on your system configuration, some filing codes cause the Due Date field to be enabled.

After you select the filing code, the fee associated with the filing code is displayed.

Filings		-	
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type		Filing Code	
EFile	-	Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00	

Figure 9.69 – Filing Code Drop-Down List with the Fee Displayed

- c. Type a description of the filing in the Filing Description field.
- d. Type a client reference number in the Client Reference Number field.

Note: A client reference number is a client-created number for internal purposes only. Most courts do not see or refer to the Client Reference Number field for the filing. This is an optional field.

- e. Type any relevant comments in the Comments to Court field.
- f. If you want to send courtesy copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Courtesy Copies** field.
- g. If you want to send preliminary copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Preliminary Copies** field.
- h. Enter the date the filing is due in the **Due Date** field by clicking the calendar icon.

Note: The Due Date field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

A calendar is displayed from which you can select the specified date.

Du	e Da	te					
	10						
•	(July 201	15		×
Su		Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
	28	29	30	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	29	30	31	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
			Thursda	ay, July	23, 201	5	

Figure 9.70 – Due Date Calendar

i. Click the Filing on Behalf of field to select the parties from the drop-down list.

Note: The Filing on Behalf of feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Filings			2 –
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type	Filing Code		
EFile	Acknowledgement		•
Filing Description Example Description			
Client Reference Number 01000101	Θ	Comments to Court	
Courtesy Copies	0	Preliminary Copies	0
Due Date			
Filing on Behalf of			
Mary Adams			
Johnson Cleaners			

Figure 9.71 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section

j. Click the **Lead Document** field to select a lead document to upload. If your document is stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the document is stored.

Note: Cloud services are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. If your system is configured for cloud services, you can upload documents from the following

cloud storage providers: Google Drive[™] online storage service, Dropbox[®], and Microsoft[®] OneDrive[®].

Note: The Lead Document field is required. You can upload only one document as a lead document.

Lead Document (Required)	
Computer	Cloud
<u></u>	0 🕹
Attachments	
Computer	Cloud
<u></u>	0 🕹

Figure 9.72 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section

k. Type a name for the lead document in the **Description** field.

Note: Tyler can configure a maximum length for the document name at the client's request. When the maximum length is configured, if you assign a name to a document that exceeds the maximum character length, a warning message is displayed. If you see this type of warning message, you must assign a new name to the document before you can continue with the upload.

I. Select the level of security to attach to the document from the Security drop-down list.

Lead Document (Required)		
AcademicCalendarSpring_test.pdf 34.64 kB		×
Description	Security	
Acknowledgement	Click to select Security	-
		٩
	Click to select Security	
Attachments	General Document	
Computer	Public (G)	
+	Sealed (G)	

Figure 9.73 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section

m. If you have attachments to upload, click the Attachments field to select the documents to upload. If the attachments are stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the attachments are stored.

Note: Not all court locations accept attachments. If your court does not accept attachments, create the lead document and attachment as one document, and upload the document in the Lead Document field.

The **Optional Services and Fees** section is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
			Add Optional Services and Fees	
			Undo Save Changes	

Figure 9.74 – Optional Services and Fees Section

n. If you want to add an optional service to the filing, click

Add Optional Services and Fees

The Optional Services and Fees field is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees					
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	Fee Total	
	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 🔻	
			Œ	Add Optional Services and Fees	
Optional Services and Fees					
Click to select Optional Service and Fee	-				
				Undo Save Changes	

Figure 9.75 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section

o. Select the appropriate option from the Optional Services and Fees drop-down list.



Figure 9.76 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List

The Enter amount to be paid field is displayed.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The wording displayed on your system may differ from the example provided.
Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Garnishment Payment I	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 🗸
			⊕ Ad	d Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees	Enter amoun	t to be paid		
Garnishment Payment I - \$0.00	- 0			
				Add Another Filing
6			U	ndo Save Changes

Figure 9.77 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to be Paid Field Displayed

p. Enter the fee for the optional service in the Enter amount to be paid field.



The fee that you entered is displayed in the **Fee Total** column.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Tota	al
Garnishment Payment I	\$10.00	1	\$10.00	Actions -
				Add Optional Services and Fees
		5		Add Another Filing
				Undo Save Changes

Figure 9.78 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed

r. Add more optional services if you want.

Note: If you try to add the same service twice, a warning message is displayed.

Note: If you want to remove an optional service before you save your changes, select Remove optional service from the Optional Service Actions drop-down list.

Actions 🔻
Remove optional service

Figure 9.79 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List

s. When you are done adding optional services, click

Save Changes

Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Certified Copies	\$6.00	3	\$18.00	Actions
Priority Processing	\$4.00	1	\$4.00	Actions
			⊕ Add C	Optional Services and Fees
				Add Another Filing
			Un	do Save Changes

Figure 9.80 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved

Note: After you have added an optional service and saved the changes, you cannot edit that service. You must remove the service and then re-add it.

t. If you want to add another filing to the case, click

The top of the Filings section is displayed, where you can begin another filing.

Save Changes

to save your changes, or click

Add Another Filing

to cancel the action.

2. After you have added all of the filings to the case and saved the changes, verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the **Actions** drop-down list in the **Service Contacts** section.

Note: If you forget to add your name to the service contact list, the system will automatically add it for you, if the system is configured to do so.

Service Contacts							
Serve Name	Email						
• Party: Jan P	aintiff - Plaintiff Actions -						
• Party: Smith	Doctors - Defendant Actions -						
 Other Servic 	e Contacts Actions -						



3. Complete the fields in the Fees section.

Note: Your credit card is authorized when submitted. However, the transaction fees are not posted to the credit card account until the court accepts the filing. Once the filing is accepted, the total filing fee to be submitted for the filing is displayed.

Fees		-
	Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
	Total Filing Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee	\$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 Envelope Total: \$2.00
	Payment Account	
	Click to select Payment Account	-
	View Unavailable Payment Accounts	
	Party Responsible for Fees	
	Click to select Party Responsible for Fe	es 🔻
	Filing Attorney	
	Click to select Filing Attorney	-
	Eiler Durch	
	Filer Type	
	Default	
	l	Jndo Save Changes

Figure 9.82 – Fees Section

a. Select the payment account from the Payment Account drop-down list.

Note: If you enter incorrect payment information in the Payment Account field, you will receive an error message stating that the account information you entered is invalid. You must correct the payment information before you can continue with your filing.

- b. Select the party that is responsible for paying the fees from the **Party Responsible for Fees** dropdown list.
- c. Select the filing attorney from the Filing Attorney drop-down list.
- d. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.

Filer Type	
Click to select Filer Type	-
	٩
Click to select Filer Type	
AutoReview	
Default	
ProSe	

Figure 9.83 – Filer Type Drop-Down List

		Save Changes		Undo	
e.	Click		to save your changes, or click		to cancel the action.

4. In the **Submission Agreements** section, select the check box for the appropriate submission agreement.

Note: Submission agreements are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Submission Agreements
I confirm that I have either submitted notice of service OR served parties electronically.
This is an example of another disclaimer.

Figure 9.84 – Submission Agreements Section

- 5. After completing the fields in all of the sections on the page, perform one of the following actions:
 - Click Save as Draft to stop working on your filing and resume work at a later time.
 - Click
 to review a summary of your filing.

Draft # 149689			
Case Information			+
Party Information			—
Party Type	Party Name	Lead Attorney	
Plaintiff	Felicity Jones	Harvey Birdman	Required Party 🔺
Defendant	Joseph Smith MD	Alice Cochran	Required Party 👻
			Add Another Party
Filings			+
Service Contacts			+
Fees			-
	→ Acknowledgement	Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee Payment Service Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee Payment Account	\$0.00 \$0.05 \$1.00 \$1.00 Envelope Total: \$2.05
		American ExpressAmerican ExpressAmeric	an ExpressAmeri
		Party Responsible for Fees	
		Joseph Smith MD	· · · ·
		Filing Attorney	
		Harvey Birdman	-
		Filer Type	
		Default	-
		Und	o Save Changes
Save as Draft Summary			

Figure 9.85 – Draft of Filing Page

Note: To resume filing a saved draft, navigate to the *Filing History* page. From the Actions dropdown list for the specified draft, select Resume Draft Envelope to continue with your filing.

6.	lf you clicked	Summary	, review the filing f	for accuracy. If	you need to ma	ike any change	s, click
	Back	eturn to the r	previous page. Mal	ke anv necess	ary corrections		Summary
	again.		ferious page. Ma		ary corrections,		

7. When you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click



A new Envelope of your filing is included on the Filing History page.

Entering Filing Details (Criminal Filing Filer)

The **Filings** section allows you to enter the filing details and calculate the fees associated with the filing. Note: This section is intended for users who have the Criminal Filing Filer role assigned to them.

Filings					-
Enter the details for this filing					
Filing Type	Filing Code				
EFile	Acknowledgeme	nt			· · · · ·
Filing Description					
Client Reference Number		Comments to C	ourt		
	Θ				
Courtesy Copies		Preliminary Co	pies		
	0			0	
Due Date					
10					
Filing on Behalf of					
'Select the parties you are filing on behalf of					
Lead Document (Required)					
Computer		Clou	ud		
<u>t</u> .			-		0
Attachments					
Computer		Clou	ud		
<u>t</u>			-		0
Optional Services and Fees					
Optional Services and Fees	Fee	Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
				Add Optional	Services and Fees
				Undo	Save Changes

Figure 9.86 – Filings Section

To enter the filing details, perform the following steps:

- 1. Enter the filing details for the case in the **Filings** section:
 - a. Select a filing type from the Filing Type drop-down list.
 - b. Select a filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.

Filings		-
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type	Filing Code	
EFile	Click to select Filing Code	-
Filing Description		٩
	Click to select Filing Code A Non-Docketed Event	
Client Reference Number	A Non-Docketed Event Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00 Acknowledgement Acknowledgement - No Docs Required	
Courtesy Copies	Acknowledgment Of Paternity - \$10.50	-
	0	

Figure 9.87 – Filing Code Drop-Down List

Note: Depending on your system configuration, some filing codes cause the Due Date field to be enabled.

After you select the filing code, the fee associated with the filing code is displayed.

Filings		-
Enter the details for this filing		
Filing Type		Filing Code
EFile	-	Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00

Figure 9.88 – Filing Code Drop-Down List with the Fee Displayed

- c. Type a description of the filing in the Filing Description field.
- d. Type a client reference number in the Client Reference Number field.

Note: A client reference number is a client-created number for internal purposes only. Most courts do not see or refer to the Client Reference Number field for the filing. This is an optional field.

- e. Type any relevant comments in the Comments to Court field.
- f. If you want to send courtesy copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Courtesy Copies** field.
- g. If you want to send preliminary copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Preliminary Copies** field.
- h. Enter the date the filing is due in the **Due Date** field by clicking the calendar icon.

Note: The Due Date field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

A calendar is displayed from which you can select the specified date.

Due	Da	te					
10							
4	 July 2015 ► 					×	
Su		Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
	28	29	30	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	29	30	31	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	_		Thursd	ay, July	23, 201	5	

Figure 9.89 – Due Date Calendar

i. Click the Filing on Behalf of field to select the parties from the drop-down list.

Note: The Filing on Behalf of feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Filings			Z —
Enter the details for this filing			
Filing Type	Filing Code		
EFile	- Acknowledgement		•
Filing Description			
Example Description			
Client Reference Number		Comments to Court	
01000101	0		
Courtesy Copies		Preliminary Copies	
	0		0
Due Date			
Filing on Behalf of			
1			
Mary Adams			
Johnson Cleaners			

Figure 9.90 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section

j. Click the **Lead Document** field to select a lead document to upload. If your document is stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the document is stored.

Note: Cloud services are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. If your system is configured for cloud services, you can upload documents from the following

cloud storage providers: Google Drive[™] online storage service, Dropbox[®], and Microsoft[®] OneDrive[®].

Note: The Lead Document field is required. You can upload only one document as a lead document.

Lead Document (Required)	
Computer	Cloud
<u></u>	θ
Attachments	
Computer	Cloud
<u>1</u>	۰ 😂 🕹 ا

Figure 9.91 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section

k. Type a name for the lead document in the **Description** field.

Note: Tyler can configure a maximum length for the document name at the client's request. When the maximum length is configured, if you assign a name to a document that exceeds the maximum character length, a warning message is displayed. If you see this type of warning message, you must assign a new name to the document before you can continue with the upload.

I. Select the level of security to attach to the document from the Security drop-down list.

Lead Document (Required)		
AcademicCalendarSpring_test.pdf 34.64 kB		×
Description	Security	
Acknowledgement	Click to select Security	-
		٩
	Click to select Security	
Attachments	General Document	
Computer	Public (G)	
+	Sealed (G)	

Figure 9.92 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section

m. If you have attachments to upload, click the Attachments field to select the documents to upload. If the attachments are stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the attachments are stored.

Note: Not all court locations accept attachments. If your court does not accept attachments, create the lead document and attachment as one document, and upload the document in the Lead Document field.

The Optional Services and Fees section is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees			
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total
			Add Optional Services and Fees
			Undo Save Changes

Figure 9.93 – Optional Services and Fees Section

n. If you want to add an optional service to the filing, click

Add Optional Services and Fees

The Optional Services and Fees field is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 🔻
			🕀 Add	Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees				
Click to select Optional Service and Fee				
			U	ndo Save Changes

Figure 9.94 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section

o. Select the appropriate option from the Optional Services and Fees drop-down list.



Figure 9.95 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List

The Enter amount to be paid field is displayed.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The wording displayed on your system may differ from the example provided.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Garnishment Payment I	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions -
			⊕ Add	d Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees	Enter amour	t to be paid		
Garnishment Payment I - \$0.00	- 0			
-				
				Add Another Filing
Ç.			U	Save Changes

Figure 9.96 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed

p. Enter the fee for the optional service in the Enter amount to be paid field.



The fee that you entered is displayed in the Fee Total column.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Tot	al
Garnishment Payment I	\$10.00	1	\$10.00	Actions 🔻
				Add Optional Services and Fees
		\$		Add Another Filing
				Undo Save Changes

Figure 9.97 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed

r. Add more optional services if you want.

Note: If you try to add the same service twice, a warning message is displayed.

Note: If you want to remove an optional service before you save your changes, select Remove optional service from the Optional Service Actions drop-down list.

Actions 🔻
Remove optional service

Figure 9.98 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List

s. When you are done adding optional services, click

Save Changes

to cancel the action.

Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Certified Copies	\$6.00	3	\$18.00	Actions
Priority Processing	\$4.00	1	\$4.00	Actions
			⊕ Add O	ptional Services and Fee
				Add Another Filin
			Und	lo Save Change



Note: After you have added an optional service and saved the changes, you cannot edit that service. You must remove the service and then re-add it.

t. If you want to add another filing to the case, click

The top of the **Filings** section is displayed, where you can begin another filing.

Save Changes

to save your changes, or click

Add Another Filing

2. After you have added all of the filings to the case and saved the changes, verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the **Actions** drop-down list in the **Service Contacts** section.

Note: If you forget to add your name to the service contact list, the system will automatically add it for you, if the system is configured to do so.

Service Contacts —					
Serve	Name	Email			
Party	: Jan Plaintiff - Plaintiff	Actions 🔻 🏠			
Party	: Smith Doctors - Defendant	Actions 🔻			
 Other 	Service Contacts	Actions 🕶			



3. Complete the fields in the **Fees** section.

Note: Your credit card is authorized when submitted. However, the transaction fees are not posted to the credit card account until the court accepts the filing. Once the filing is accepted, the total filing fee to be submitted for the filing is displayed.

Fees		-
	Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
	Total Filing Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee	\$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 Envelope Total: \$2.00
	Payment Account	
	Click to select Payment Account	•
	View Unavailable Payment Accounts	
	Party Responsible for Fees	
	Click to select Party Responsible for F	Fees -
	Filing Attorney	
	Click to select Filing Attorney	-
	Filer Type	
	Default	
		Undo Save Changes

Figure 9.101 – Fees Section

a. Select the payment account from the Payment Account drop-down list.

Note: If you enter incorrect payment information in the Payment Account field, you will receive an error message stating that the account information you entered is invalid. You must correct the payment information before you can continue with your filing.

- b. Select the party that is responsible for paying the fees from the **Party Responsible for Fees** dropdown list.
- c. Select the filing attorney from the Filing Attorney drop-down list.
- d. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.

Filer Type				
	Click to select Filer Type	-		
		۹		
	Click to select Filer Type			
	AutoReview			
	Default			
	ProSe			

Figure 9.102 – Filer Type Drop-Down List

		Save Changes		Undo	
e.	Click		to save your changes, or click		to cancel the action

4. In the **Submission Agreements** section, select the check box for the appropriate submission agreement.

Note: Submission agreements are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Submission Agreements
I confirm that I have either submitted notice of service OR served parties electronically.
This is an example of another disclaimer.

Figure 9.103 – Submission Agreements Section

- 5. After completing the fields in all of the sections on the page, perform one of the following actions:
 - Click Save as Draft to stop working on your filing and resume work at a later time.
 - Click
 to review a summary of your filing.

Case Information						-
Location			Refine Location			
OFS MockCMS		•	OFS MockCMS			-
Category			Case Type			
Criminal		•	Criminal			-
Short Title	0				Undo	Save Changes
Charge Information	_			-		-
TRN	TRS			Date of	Offense	
12345	5555			4/6/2	017	10
General Offense Character Conspiracy to Commit	MERCIAL BRIBERY 🗙					•
Search COM General Offense Character Conspiracy to Commit Charge Description						•
Search			Degree			
Search COM General Offense Character Conspiracy to Commit Charge Description Conspiracy to commit commerci			Degree Third Degree			
Search COM General Offense Character Conspiracy to Commit Charge Description Conspiracy to commit commerci					Undo	▼ Save Changes
Search COM General Offense Character Conspiracy to Commit Charge Description Conspiracy to commit commerci					Undo	Save Changes
Search COM					Undo	
Search To COM General Offense Character Conspiracy to Commit Charge Description Conspiracy to commit commerci Statute Party Information					Undo	

Figure 9.104 – Draft of Filing Page

Note: To resume filing a saved draft, navigate to the *Filing History* page. From the Actions dropdown list for the specified draft, select Resume Draft Envelope to continue with your filing.

6.	If you clicked	Summary	, review the filin	g for accuracy.	If you need to n	nake any change	s, click
	Back to ret	turn to the	previous page. N	/lake any neces	ssary correction	s, and then click	Summary

7. When you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click



A new **Envelope** of your filing is included on the *Filing History* page.

Capability for Filing Return Date

Filers can select a date by which the respondent must respond to the filing. Filers select the return date when they enter filing details for a case.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Return Date	-
Out of State Service Select a Return Date and Verify mm/dd/yyyy Verify	
Figure 9 105 – Return Date Section	Undo Save Changes

eturn Date Section

Verify After selecting a return date, you must click to check whether the selected date is available.

If the selected date is verified, you will receive confirmation.

Return Date		-
Out of State Service		
Select a Return Date and Verify 8/7/2018 Verify Return Date has been verified.		
	Undo	Save Changes

Figure 9.106 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified

If the selected date is not verified, the system may change the date. If the date is changed, you will receive a notification that the date has changed.

Return Date		e –
Out of State Service		
Select a Return Date and Verify		
8/10/2018 Verify		
Return Date has changed!		
	Undo	Save Changes

Figure 9.107 – Return Date Section – Return Date Changed

If you attempt to skip the **Return Date** section, you will receive a message indicating that the return date has not been verified. After the date has been verified, you must save the date.

Return Date		Z –
Return Date must be verified and saved.		
Out of State Service		
Select a Return Date and Verify 08/17/2018 Verify Invalid Date		
	Undo	Save Changes

Figure 9.108 – Return Date Section – Return Date Not Entered, Verified, and Saved

If the system determines during verification that the return date is not applicable, a message will prompt you to save the filing.

Return Date	Ø	—
Return Date is not applicable. Select Save.		
Out of State Service		
Select a Return Date and Verify mm/dd/yyyy Verify		
Undo Sa	ave Char	iges

Figure 9.109 – Return Date Section – Date Not Applicable

Selecting a Return Date for a Case Filing

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To select a return date for a case filing, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

	Actions -
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	
Drafts	Need help getting started?
Served	
View All	

Figure 9.110 – Filer Dashboard Page

The Start a New Case page is displayed.

- 2. Complete the details for the new case by using the drop-down lists in the required fields in the **Case** Information section.
- 3. Complete the required fields in the **Party Information** section.

- 4. Verify that the service contacts are correct in the **Service Contacts** section. Make any additions as needed.
- 5. Complete the required fields in the **Fees** section.
- 6. In the Return Date section, perform the following steps:
 - a. If the respondent is located out of state, select the Out of State Service check box.

Return Date		Ø	—
Out of State Service			
	R		
Select a Return Date and Verify mm/dd/yyyy Verify Date must be verified.			
		Undo Save Cha	anges

Figure 9.111 – Return Date Section with the Out of State Service Check Box Selected

b. Type a date in the Select a Return Date and Verify field, or click the calendar to select a date.



Figure 9.112 – Return Date Calendar



If the selected date is verified, you will receive confirmation.

Return Date		-
Out of State Service		
Select a Return Date and Verify 8/7/2018 Verify Return Date has been verified.		
	Undo	Save Changes

Figure 9.113 – Return Date Section – Return Date Verified

If the selected date is not verified, the system may change the date. If the date is changed, you will receive a notification that the date has changed.

Return Date	Ø	-
Out of State Service		
Select a Return Date and Verify 8/10/2018 Unify Return Date has changed!		
U	ndo Save Cha	anges

Figure 9.114 – Return Date Section – Return Date Changed

d. If the selected return date is not applicable, a system message will prompt you to save the filing.

Return Date	Z –
Return Date is not applicable. Select Save.	
Out of State Service	
mm/dd/yyyy Verify	Undo Save Changes







- 8. Review the filing for accuracy. If you need to make any changes, click Back to display the previous page. Make any necessary corrections, and then click Summary again.
- 9. When you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click

Reverify Return Date

The system forces users to verify the return date if certain data in the filing changes before the filing was completed.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

The system forces the filer to verify the return date when any of the following fields change:

- Location
- Case Category
- Case Type

- Party Connection Type
- Attorney
- Lead Attorney
- Filing Code
- Filing Attorney
- Case Cross References

Filers who resume a draft of a filing and subsequently change any of the specified fields are also forced to verify the return date before they can complete the filing.

Reverifying a Return Date

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To reverify the return date, perform the following steps:

- 1. From the Actions drop-down list on the *Filer Dashboard* page, select either **Start a New Case** (to enter a new case filing) or **Filing History** (to resume a draft).
- 2. Enter the details for the case filing, or continue with your draft filing.
- 3. In the Return Date section, select the return date and verify it, but do not save your changes.
- 4. Next, make changes to one or more of the specified fields of the filing.

The **Return Date** section is displayed again with a message indicating that the return date must be verified.

Note: The system forces you to reverify the return date to ensure that the date is still valid because you changed one or more of the specified fields.

Return Date		☑ _
Out of State Service		
Select a Return Date and Verify 08/18/2018 Use must be verified.		
	Undo Save	Changes





5. Select a return date, and then click

The system will either verify your selected return date, or assign a new date.



Capability for Filing Hearing Date

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Filers can search for available hearing dates and then select a specified date. The hearing date is reserved in the system.

Filers can select a hearing date in a couple of ways:

- The filer completes a case filing and then submits it. Then the filer is prompted to select a hearing date and time.
- After a filing has been submitted, if a hearing was not previously scheduled, the filer can view the envelope details and then select a hearing date and time.

The filer schedules a hearing date and time on the *Request Hearing Date* dialog box.



Figure 9.118 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box

If the filer requests a hearing date that is not available, an error message is displayed.

Select a Hearing Date (Optional)	Select a Hearing Time
Choose One	
If you want to schedule a Hearing date and time above and click 'Sa	
A If you do not want to schedule : Not Schedule' below. You will be u if you do not schedule one now.	a Hearing Date and Time, click 'Do inable to schedule a hearing later
Not Schedule' below. You will be u if you do not schedule one now.	Inable to schedule a hearing later 2/22/2017 at 4:00 PM - 5:00 PM'

Figure 9.119 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Showing Unavailable Hearing Date

If the system is unable to display available hearing dates, an error message directing the filer to try again is displayed.



Figure 9.120 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box Showing That the System is Unavailable

If the filer is unable to schedule a hearing, an error message indicating that the reservation failed is displayed.





After a hearing has been scheduled, the date and time of the hearing are displayed on the *Envelope* page.

Hearing Date	—
Hearing Date and Time Selected 1/15/2018 at 4:00 PM - 5:00 PM	

Figure 9.122 – Hearing Date Section on the Envelope Page

Scheduling a Hearing Date for a New Case Filing

You can schedule a hearing after completing all fields in a case filing and then submitting your filing.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To schedule a hearing for a new case filing, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

	Ac Ac
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	
Drafts	Need help getting started?
Served	
View All	

Figure 9.123 – Filer Dashboard Page

The Start a New Case page is displayed.

- Complete the details for the new case by using the drop-down lists in the required fields in the Case Information section.
- 3. Complete the required fields in the Party Information section.
- 4. Verify that the service contacts are correct in the **Service Contacts** section. Make any additions as needed.
- 5. Complete the required fields in the Fees section.
- 6. After completing the fields in all of the sections on the page, click Summary to review a summary of your filing.
 7. Review the filing for accuracy. If you need to make any changes, click Back to display the previous page. Make any necessary corrections, and then click Summary again.
 8. When you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click Submit.

The Request Hearing Date dialog box is displayed.



Figure 9.124 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box

9. Select a hearing date from the Select a Hearing Date drop-down list.

Select a Hearing Date (Optional)
Choose One	-
	۹
Choose One	∍ar °k
1/12/2018	
1/15/2018	edu II t

Figure 9.125 – Select a Hearing Date Drop-Down List

10. Select a hearing time from the **Select a Hearing Time** drop-down list.



Figure 9.126 – Select a Hearing Time Drop-Down List



If the date and time that you selected are available, the system saves your selections. If the date and time that you selected are not available, an error message is displayed. If an error message is displayed, follow the directions provided in the message.

Do Not Schedule

Scheduling a Hearing Date for an Existing Case Filing

You can schedule a hearing for a case filing for which no hearing was previously scheduled.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To schedule a hearing for an existing case filing, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the *Filer Dashboard* page, select Filing History.

The Filing History page is displayed.

- 2. Locate the case for which you want to schedule a hearing.
- 3. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified case, select View Filing Details.

The Envelope page for the specified case is displayed.

4. Locate the **Hearing Date** section.



Figure 9.127 – Hearing Date Section on the Envelope Page – No Hearing Previously Scheduled



The Request Hearing Date dialog box is displayed.



Figure 9.128 – Request Hearing Date Dialog Box

6. Select a hearing date from the Select a Hearing Date drop-down list.

Select a Hearing Date (Optional)	
Choose One	-
	Q
Choose One	ear Sk
1/12/2018	-K
1/15/2018	edu II b

Figure 9.129 – Select a Hearing Date Drop-Down List

7. Select a hearing time from the Select a Hearing Time drop-down list.



Figure 9.130 – Select a Hearing Time Drop-Down List



If the date and time that you selected are available, the system saves your selections. If the date and time that you selected are not available, an error message is displayed. If an error message is displayed, follow the directions provided in the message.

Entering a Filing with an Ad Damnum Amount

Filers can enter the Ad Damnum (damage) amount when specified by the court. The **Ad Damnum** field is displayed in the **Fees** section. Filers can enter the amount of damages in the **Ad Damnum** field. When the Ad Damnum amount is set, an appropriate fee will be applied.

Note: The Ad Damnum feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To enter filing details, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

	Action
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	
Drafts	Need help getting started?
Served	
View All	

Figure 9.131 – Filer Dashboard Page

The Start a New Case page is displayed.

- 2. Complete the details for the new case by using the drop-down lists in the required fields in the **Case Information** section.
- 3. Complete the required fields in the Party Information section.
- 4. Enter the filing details for the case in the **Filings** section:

Filings		-	-				-
Enter the details for this filing							
Filing Type	Filing Code						
EFile	Agreement (w/ A	Ad Damnum)					-
Filing Description							
Client Reference Number		Comments	s to Court				
	0	add comn	nent here		0	0	
Courtesy Copies		Preliminar	y Copies				
	0				0		
Filing on Behalf of							
'Select the parties you are filing on behalf of			0	0			
Lead Document (Required)							
Computer			Cloud	\$		•	0
Attachments							
Computer			Cloud	\$			0
Optional Services and Fees							
Optional Services and Fees	Fee	Amount	Quantity		Fee Total		
					Add Optiona	Services	and Fees
					Undo	Save	Changes

Figure 9.132 – Filings Section

- a. Select a filing type from the **Filing Type** drop-down list.
- b. Select the Agreement (w/ Ad Damnum) filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.

1	Filing Code	
	Click to select Filing Code	-
	1	Q
	Additional Temporary Orders	
	Affidavit - \$4.00	
	Agreement (w/ Ad Damnum)	
	Appendix - \$10.50	
i	Application	
l	Appointment - \$4.00	-

Figure 9.133 – The Filing Code Agreement (w/ Ad Damnum) Option in the Filing Code Drop-Down List

- c. Type a description of the filing in the Filing Description field.
- d. Type a client reference number in the Client Reference Number field.

Note: A client reference number is a client-created number for internal purposes only. Most courts do not see or refer to the Client Reference Number field for the filing. This is an optional field.

- e. Type any relevant comments in the Comments to Court field.
- f. If you want to send courtesy copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Courtesy Copies** field.
- g. If you want to send preliminary copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Preliminary Copies** field.
- h. Click the Filing on Behalf of field to select the parties from the drop-down list.

Note: The Filing on Behalf of feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

i. Click the **Lead Document** field to select a lead document to upload. If your document is stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the document is stored.

Note: Cloud services are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. If your system is configured for cloud services, you can upload documents from the following cloud storage providers: Google Drive[™] online storage service, Dropbox[®], and Microsoft[®] OneDrive[®].

Note: The Lead Document field is required. You can upload only one document as a lead document.

Lead Document (Required)	
Computer	Cloud
1	👃 😌 🖾 O
Attachments	
Computer	Cloud
<u>±</u> .	e 😂 🕹 🙆

Figure 9.134 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section

j. Type a name for the lead document in the **Description** field.

Note: A maximum length for the document name can be configured by Tyler at the client's request. When configured, if a user assigns a name to a document that exceeds the maximum character length, a warning message is displayed. If you see this type of warning message, you must assign a new name to the document before you can continue with the upload.

- k. Select the level of security to attach to the document from the Security drop-down list.
- If you have attachments to upload, click the Attachments field to select the documents to upload. If the attachments are stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the attachments are stored.

Note: Not all court locations accept attachments. If your court does not accept attachments, create the lead document and attachment as one document, and then upload the document in the Lead Document field.

The **Optional Services and Fees** section is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
			Add Optional Services and Fees	
			Undo Save Changes	



m. If you want to add an optional service to the filing, click

The Optional Services and Fees field is displayed.

- n. Select the optional service that you want from the Optional Services and Fees drop-down list.
- o. Add more optional services if you want.

Note: If you try to add the same service twice, a warning message is displayed.

Note: If you want to remove the specified optional service before you save your changes, select Remove optional service from the Optional Service Actions drop-down list.

p. When you are done adding optional services, click

Note: After you have added an optional service and saved the changes, you cannot edit that service. You must remove the service and then re-add it.

q. If you want to add another filing to the case, click

The top of the **Filings** section is displayed, where you can begin another filing.

- r. When you are done entering the filing details, click
- After you have added all of the filings to the case and saved the changes, verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the Actions dropdown list in the Service Contacts section.
- 6. Complete the fields in the **Fees** section:



Save Changes

Add Another Filing

Add Optional Services and Fees

Fees			C _
	✓ Agreement (w/ Ad Damnum)	1	
		Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee	\$0.00 Envelope Total: \$0.00 Waiver selected
		Ad Damnum	
		2500.00	
		Payment Account	
		Waiver	-
		Party Responsible for Fees	
		Sam Defendant	-
		Filing Attorney	
		Jack Stone	-
		Filer Type	
		Default	-
			Undo Save Changes

Figure 9.136 – Fees Section Example

- a. Type the amount of damages for the case in the Ad Damnum field.
- b. Select the payment account from the Payment Account drop-down list.

Note: If you enter incorrect payment information in the Payment Account field, you will receive an error message stating that the account information you entered is invalid. You must correct the payment information before you can continue with your filing.

- c. Select the party that is responsible for paying the fees from the **Party Responsible for Fees** dropdown list.
- d. Select the filing attorney from the Filing Attorney drop-down list.

Note: All users may not see the Filing Attorney field.

e. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.

Save Changes

- 7. After completing the required fields, click
- After completing the fields in all of the sections on the page, click your filing.

to review a summary of

Summary

9. When you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click



A new envelope of your filing is included on the *Filing History* page. In addition, the amount you entered in the **Ad Damnum** field is displayed in the envelope details in the **Fees** section.

Entering a Filing with a Motion Type Code

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To enter a filing with a Motion Type code, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

	Actions -
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	Need help getting started?
Drafts	Need help gerring statted?
Served	
View All	

Figure 9.137 – Filer Dashboard Page

The Start a New Case page is displayed.

- Complete the details for the new case by using the drop-down lists in the required fields in the Case Information section.
- 3. Complete the required fields in the Party Information section.
- 4. Enter the filing details for the case in the **Filings** section:
 - a. Select a filing type from the Filing Type drop-down list.
 - b. Select a Motion filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

The **Motion Type** drop-down list is displayed with a list of applicable Motion Types.
Motion Type	
Click to select Motion Type	ŀ
	Q
Click to select Motion Type	
Motion Type - Structured Settlement	
Motion Type - Uncontested Prove Up	ρ
Motion Type - Default Prove Up	
Motion Type - Motion	

Figure 9.138 – Sample Motion Type Drop-Down List

- c. Select the appropriate Motion Type from the drop-down list.
- d. Type a description of the filing in the Filing Description field.
- e. Type a client reference number in the Client Reference Number field.

Note: A client reference number is a client-created number for internal purposes only. Most courts do not see or refer to the Client Reference Number field for the filing. This is an optional field.

- f. Type any relevant comments in the Comments to Court field.
- g. If you want to send courtesy copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Courtesy Copies** field.
- h. If you want to send preliminary copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Preliminary Copies** field.
- i. Enter the date the filing is due in the **Due Date** field by clicking the calendar icon.

Note: The Due Date field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

A calendar is displayed from which you can select the specified date.

j. Click the Filing on Behalf of field to select the parties from the drop-down list.

Note: The Filing on Behalf of feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

k. Click the **Lead Document** field to select a lead document to upload. If your document is stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the document is stored.

Note: Cloud services are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. If your system is configured for cloud services, you can upload documents from the following cloud storage providers: Google Drive[™] online storage service, Dropbox[®], and Microsoft[®] OneDrive[®].

Note: The Lead Document field is required. You can upload only one document as a lead document.

Computer Computer	Cloud	•	A
		-	0
Attachments			
Computer C	Cloud	*	0

Figure 9.139 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section

I. Type a name for the lead document in the **Description** field.

Note: Tyler can configure a maximum length for the document name at the client's request. When the maximum length is configured, if you assign a name to a document that exceeds the maximum character length, a warning message is displayed. If you see this type of warning message, you must assign a new name to the document before you can continue with the upload.

- m. Select the level of security to attach to the document from the Security drop-down list.
- n. If you have attachments to upload, click the Attachments field to select the documents to upload. If the attachments are stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the attachments are stored.

Note: Not all court locations accept attachments. If your court does not accept attachments, create the lead document and attachment as one document, and upload the document in the Lead Document field.

The Optional Services and Fees section is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees			
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total
			Add Optional Services and Fees
			Undo Save Changes

Figure 9.140 – Optional Services and Fees Section

o. If you want to add an optional service to the filing, click

Add	Optional	Services	and	Fees
-----	----------	----------	-----	------

The Optional Services and Fees field is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 🔻
			⊕ Ad	d Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees				
Click to select Optional Service and Fee	-			
			L	Jndo Save Changes

Figure 9.141 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section

p. Select the appropriate option from the Optional Services and Fees drop-down list.



Figure 9.142 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List

The Enter amount to be paid field is displayed.

Note: The wording displayed on your system may differ from the example provided.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Garnishment Payment I	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 🗸
			() /	Add Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees	Enter amou	nt to be paid		
Garnishment Payment I - \$0.00	- 0			
				Add Another Filing
6				Undo Save Changes

Figure 9.143 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed

q. Enter the fee for the optional service in the Enter amount to be paid field.



r.

The fee that you entered is displayed in the Fee Total column.

Optional Services and Fees					
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Tot	al	
Garnishment Payment I	\$10.00	1	\$10.00		Actions 🔻
				Add Opt	ional Services and Fees
		\searrow			Add Another Filing
				Undo	Save Changes

Figure 9.144 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed

s. Add more optional services if you want.

Note: If you try to add the same service twice, a warning message is displayed.

Note: If you want to remove an optional service before you save your changes, select Remove optional service from the Optional Service Actions drop-down list.

t. When you are done adding optional services, click

Note: After you have added an optional service and saved the changes, you cannot edit that service. You must remove the service and then re-add it.

u. If you want to add another filing to the case, click

Add Another Filing

Save Changes

The top of the Filings section is displayed, where you can begin another filing.

v. Click

Save Changes

to save your changes, or click

to cancel the action.

Filings								ľ	8 —
Filing Code	Client Re	ef #	Filing De	scription					
Motions			Motion						*
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type EFile		Filing Code	1 224 00						
EFIIe		wouldns - a	1,234.00						
Motion Type Motion Type - Motion	- (•							
Filing Description									
Client Reference Number				Comments to Court					
	•	0		add comment here			0	0	
Courtesy Copies				Preliminary Copies					
	•	9					0		
Filing on Behalf of									
'Select the parties you are filing on be	ehalf of				0 0				
Lead Document (Required)									
Academic_Calendar_Fall_2017	.pdf 195.54		C			Auto Davi			×
Description Motions	0	0	Security Click to s	elect Security	•	Auto-Red Au	action uto-Red	action	
Attachments									
Computer	1			Cloud	-	:	(0

Figure 9.145 – Example of a Filings Section with a Motion Filing Code and Motion Type Selected

Setting the Maximum Fee Amount for a Filing

Filers can specify the maximum amount that fees associated with a filing should not exceed. Filers enter the amount in the **Fees Not To Exceed** field in the **Fees** section of a filing. If, during the court review process, the Reviewer changes the filing so that the fees exceed the filer-specified maximum amount, the Reviewer will be notified, and the change will not be accepted.

Note: The Fees Not To Exceed field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To set the maximum fee amount for a filing, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

	A
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	
Drafts	Need help getting started?
Served	
View All	

Figure 9.146 – Filer Dashboard Page

The Start a New Case page is displayed.

- 2. Complete the details for the new case by using the drop-down lists in the required fields in the **Case Information** section.
 - Save Changes
- 3. After completing the required fields, click
- 4. Complete the required fields in the **Party Information** section.
- 5. After completing the fields for all parties, click
- 6. Enter the filing details for the case in the Filings section.
- 7. After you have added all of the filings to the case and saved the changes, verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the **Actions** drop-down list in the **Service Contacts** section.

Save Changes



to cancel the action.

9. Complete the required fields in the **Fees** section:

8. Click

Fees			C —
-	 Acknowledgement 		
		Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee Payment Service Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee Taxes (for non-court fees)	\$0.00 \$0.10 \$1.00 \$1.00 \$0.08 Envelope Total: \$2.18
		Payment Account	
		EO ECHECK	
		Fees Not To Exceed	
		2.00	
		View Unavailable Payment Accounts	
		Party Responsible for Fees	
		John Defendant MD	•
		Filing Attorney	
		James Crain	-
		Filer Type	
		Default	
			Undo Save Changes

Figure 9.147 – Sample Fees Section

- a. From the **Payment Account** drop-down list, select a payment account to pay the filing fee.
- b. Type an amount in the Fees Not To Exceed field.

Note: The amount that you enter in this field is a filer-specified amount. If the filing fees exceed this amount, the user will receive an error message and will not be allowed to continue with the filing until the error is corrected.

- c. Select the party responsible for the filing fees from the Party Responsible for Fees drop-down list.
- d. Select a filing attorney from the Filing Attorney drop-down list.
- e. Select a filer type for the payment account used to pay the filing fees from the **Filer Type** drop-down list.

10. After completing the required fields for the filing, click

Save Changes

to save your changes, or click

Undo

to cancel the action.

Court Fees for Additional Case Parties

The system supports the ability to configure court fees that are to be applied to a party type.

Note: The ability to collect court fees is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

When a specific combination of node, case type, and party type matches the configured rule, a court fee is assessed for additional parties that are added to a case. The configuration is client-specific. For example, a fee may not be assessed for the first defendant, but a fee may be charged for each additional defendant.

Fees		_	-
	▼Acknowledgement	Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00
		· ·····	Filing Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee Party Fee: 3rd Party Defendant (1 x \$6.00)	\$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 \$6.00 Envelope Total: \$8.00
		Payment Account	
		DD	
		View Unavailable Payment Accounts	
		Party Responsible for Fees	
		Peter Smith	· · · · ·
		Filing Attorney	
		Thomas Crump	-
		Filer Type	
		Default	· · · ·
		U	ndo Save Changes

Figure 9.148 – Fees Section with Party Fees Displayed

Submission Agreements

The court may elect to have a submission agreement that is specific to the terms of the e-filing rules. In this case, a dialog box is displayed in which you must select a check box before continuing with your filing.

Note: Submission agreements are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Submission Agreements
I confirm that I have either submitted notice of service OR served parties electronically.
This is an example of another disclaimer.

Figure 9.149 – Submission Agreements Dialog Box

Viewing the Envelope Summary

The envelope summary provides a summary of case information, such as the location of the filing, the parties involved in the case, filing details, fees, and payments for the case. The date and time that the filing was submitted are also displayed. The time stamp corresponds to the time zone in which the filing occurred.

The party, filings, and fees information must be complete before you can view the envelope summary. A payment account must be assigned to the case to complete the filing process.

To view the envelope summary, perform the following steps:

1. Complete the required information in the **Case Information**, **Party Information**, **Filings**, and **Fees** sections.

Summary

2. After you have completed the fields in each section, click

The Envelope Summary page is displayed.

Summary - Draft # 1496	589		
Review and submit your enve	lope		
Case Information			+
Party Information			—
Party Type	Party Name	Lead Attorney	
Plaintiff	Felicity Jones	Harvey Birdman	
Defendant	Joseph Smith MD	Alice Cochran	-
Filings			+
Service Contacts			+
Fees			-
•	Acknowledgement		
		Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee Payment Service Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee	\$0.00 \$0.05 \$1.00 \$1.00 Envelope Total: \$2.05
Party Responsible for Fees Payment Account	Joseph Smith American ExpressAmerican ExpressAmerican ExpressAmerican ExpressAmerican ExpressAmerican ExpressAmerican ExpressAmerican ExpressAmerican ExpressAmerican ExpressAmerican		
Filing Attorney Filer Type	Harvey Birdman Default		
Back Submit			

Figure 9.150 – Envelope Summary Page

3. Review the page. After you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click

Submit

10 Redaction Feature

Topics covered in this chapter

- Entering a Filing with Redacted Documents
- Deleting a Redaction
- Working with an Existing Redaction
- Redaction Editor Toolbar
- Redaction Errors

In Release 2018.0 and later, the Odyssey File & Serve system supports the Redaction feature. Filers can redact a document, view the redacted document, and then make modifications, if necessary, before uploading the redacted document to the case management system.

Note: The Redaction feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: You can perform redactions by using the Redaction Editor (which is displayed as the *Tyler Content Manager* window). This window opens in a separate tab in your browser. You must enable pop-ups in your browser settings to view the Redaction Editor (*Tyler Content Manager* window) and to perform redactions. The icons that are visible in the Redaction Editor (*Tyler Content Manager* window) may differ slightly from the screen shots contained in this document.

The following data is automatically redacted:

- Social Security Numbers
- Tax ID Numbers (EINs)
- · Passport Numbers
- Credit Card Numbers
- Driver's License Numbers
- Account Numbers
- Government ID Numbers
- Names of Minors Listed as Parties on the Case
- Dates of Birth of Minors
- Addresses of Minors Listed on the Case

Entering a Filing with Redacted Documents

You can enter a filing in which you upload a redacted lead document and redacted attachments if applicable.

Note: Waivers are not permitted when using the Redaction feature.

Note: The Redaction feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To enter a filing with redacted documents, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

The Start a New Case page is displayed.

2. Complete the details for the new case by using the drop-down lists in the required fields in the **Case Information** section.

Save Changes

Save Changes

- 3. After completing all required fields in the **Case Information** section, click
- 4. Enter the required information in the **Party Information** section, and then click
- 5. Enter the filing details for the case in the Filings section:

Filings					-
Enter the details for this filing					
Filing Type	Filing Code				
EFile	Acknowledgement				-
Filing Description					
Client Reference Number		Comments to Court			
	Θ				
Courtesy Copies		Preliminary Copies			
	θ			0	
Due Date					
10					
Filing on Behalf of					
'Select the parties you are filing on behalf of					
Lead Document (Required)					
Computer		Cloud			
<u>t.</u>			\$		0
Attachments					_
Computer		Cloud	**		0
		-	*		_
Optional Services and Fees					
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amo	unt Quanti	ty	Fee Total	
			۲	Add Optional Servic	es and Fees
				Undo Sav	e Changes

Figure 10.1 – Filings Section

- a. Select a filing type from the **Filing Type** drop-down list.
- b. Select a filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.

A message is displayed, informing you that a waiver cannot be used when performing a redaction.

Filings	_	_	_	_	-
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type EFileAndServe	Filing Code Acknowledgement				-
Filing Description					
Client Reference Number	0	add comment here	:	0 0	
Courtesy Copies		Preliminary Copies			
	0			0	
Due Date					
Filing on Behalf of					
'Select the parties you are filing on behalf of			0 0		
By using Auto-Redaction, you will be charge You will NOT be able to use a waiver.	ed \$5.00 for each redac	ted document.			

Figure 10.2 – Message in the Filings Section

- c. Type a description of the filing in the Filing Description field.
- d. Type a client reference number in the Client Reference Number field.

Note: A client reference number is a client-created number for internal purposes only. Most courts do not see or refer to the Client Reference Number field for the filing. This is an optional field.

- e. Type any relevant comments in the Comments to Court field.
- f. If you want to send courtesy copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Courtesy Copies** field.
- g. If you want to send preliminary copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Preliminary Copies** field.
- h. Enter the date the filing is due in the **Due Date** field by clicking the calendar icon.

Note: The Due Date field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

A calendar is displayed from which you can select the specified date.

i. Click the Filing on Behalf of field to select the parties from the drop-down list.

Note: The Filing on Behalf of feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

j. Click the **Lead Document** field to select a lead document to upload. If your document is stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the document is stored.

Note: Cloud services are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. If your system is configured for cloud services, you can upload documents from the following cloud storage providers: Google Drive[™] online storage service, Dropbox[®], and Microsoft[®] OneDrive[®].

Note: The Lead Document field is required. You can upload only one document as a lead document. Only the following file types are supported: PDF and TIFF.

)					
					×
		Security	4	Auto-Redaction	
0	0	Click to select Security	-	Auto-Redaction	
					_
			Security	Security	Security Auto-Redaction

Figure 10.3 – Lead Document Field in the Filings Section

k. Type a name for the lead document in the **Description** field.

Note: Tyler can configure a maximum length for the document name at the client's request. When the maximum length is configured, if you assign a name to a document that exceeds the maximum character length, a warning message is displayed. If you see this type of warning message, you must assign a new name to the document before you can continue with the upload.

I. Select the level of security to attach to the document from the Security drop-down list.

m. If you want to have the document automatically redacted, click



n. Wait while the system performs the redactions.



Figure 10.4 – Auto-Redaction in Progress Verification

The Auto-Redaction in Progress dialog box is displayed.

Auto-Redaction



Figure 10.5 – Auto-Redaction in Progress Dialog Box

You can close the dialog box while you wait. When the auto-redaction is complete, the system displays the number of redactions that were found in the document.

o. If you want to view the redacted areas, click

The redacted document is displayed in the Redaction Editor (*Tyler Content Manager* window) in a new tab in your browser.

View/Edit Redaction(s)

🔆 Tyler Content Manager	0
	\mathbf{B} ×
Court - HD-PDF-20181009151245-INDIVIDUAL	
Social security number: 446592626	
Us passport numbers: 840007237	
US Tax ID Number (ITIN): 911-71-1111	
Bank account numbers/financial account number: 9244239385	
Credit card number: 4865555097942641 Visa	
Driver's license number: 09003903	
Permanent Resident Card Numbers:	
HD-PDF-20181009151245-INDIVIDUAL.pdf	•

Figure 10.6 – Redaction Editor (Tyler Content Manager Window)

p. In the Redaction Editor (Tyler Content Manager window), perform manual redactions as necessary.

Click , and then highlight the area of the document that you want to redact. Continue to redact the desired sections of the document.

Note: Another way that you can apply a redaction on a text-based, non-scanned PDF document is to highlight the word directly on the image (click and drag), and then right-click to select Redact from the drop-down list.



Figure 10.8	- Optional S	ervices and	Fees Section

u. If you want to add an optional service to the filing, click

The **Optional Services and Fees** field is displayed.

Save Changes

Undo

Add Optional Services and Fees

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 🔻
Optional Services and Fees Click to select Optional Service and Fee	T		(At	ld Optional Services and Fees
				Undo Save Changes

Figure 10.9 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section

v. Select the appropriate option from the Optional Services and Fees drop-down list.



Figure 10.10 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List

The Enter amount to be paid field is displayed.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The wording displayed on your system may differ from the example provided.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Garnishment Payment I	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions -
			⊕ Add	Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees	Enter amoun	t to be paid		
Garnishment Payment I - \$0.00	- 0			
				Add Another Filing
ß			Ur	ndo Save Changes

Figure 10.11 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed

w. Enter the fee for the optional service in the Enter amount to be paid field.



The fee that you entered is displayed in the Fee Total column.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Tota	al
Garnishment Payment I	\$10.00	1	\$10.00	Actions 🕶
				Add Optional Services and Fees
		G		Add Another Filing
				Undo Save Changes

Figure 10.12 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed

y. Add more optional services if you want.

Note: If you try to add the same service twice, a warning message is displayed.

Note: If you want to remove an optional service before you save your changes, select Remove optional service from the Optional Service Actions drop-down list.

Actions 🔻
Remove optional service

Figure 10.13 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List

z. When you are done adding optional services, click

Save Changes

Note: After you have added an optional service and saved the changes, you cannot edit that service. You must remove the service and then re-add it.

aa. If you want to add another filing to the case, click

Add Another Filing

The top of the Filings section is displayed, where you can begin another filing.

ab. Click

Save Changes

to save your changes, or click

to cancel the action.

- 6. After you have added all of the filings to the case and saved the changes, verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the **Actions** drop-down list in the **Service Contacts** section.
- 7. Complete the required fields in the **Fees** section.

Note: The redaction fee is listed with the other filing fees.

Note: The wording displayed on your system may differ from the example provided.

Fees			-
	← Acknowledgement		
		Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee Payment Service Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee Redaction Fee (1 x \$5.00)	\$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 \$5.00 Envelope Total: \$8.00
		Payment Account	
		Click to select Payment Account	
		Party Responsible for Fees Click to select Party Responsible for Fe	es 🗸
		Filing Attorney	
		Click to select Filing Attorney	00
		Filer Type	
		Click to select Filer Type	-
		l	Jndo Save Changes





9. Click to review a summary of your filing.

10. When you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click

Deleting a Redaction

After you mark a section to be redacted and before you close the Redaction Editor (*Tyler Content Manager* window), you can delete the specified redaction.

Submit

Note: The Redaction feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: You must enable pop-ups in your browser settings to view the Redaction Editor (*Tyler Content Manager* window).

To delete a redaction in a document before you have closed the Redaction Editor (*Tyler Content Manager* window), perform the following steps:

1. Right-click the specified redaction.

The Annotation Notes dialog box is displayed.



Figure 10.15 – Annotation Notes Dialog Box

Note: On the *Annotation Notes* dialog box, you can annotate the redaction, copy the redaction, or cut the redaction and paste it in another part of the document. You can also view a detailed

history of the redactions that were performed in the document. Click to view the detailed history.

2. Click to delete the redaction.

The Delete Annotation dialog box is displayed.



Figure 10.16 – Delete Annotation Dialog Box

3. Click Delete to delete the specified redaction.

Working with an Existing Redaction

You can resize or move an existing redaction in the Redaction Editor (Tyler Content Manager window).

Note: The Redaction feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: You must enable pop-ups in your browser settings to view the Redaction Editor (*Tyler Content Manager* window).

To work with an existing redaction, perform the following steps:

- 1. Turn off the manual redaction capability by clicking
- 2. Locate the existing redaction that you want to resize or move, and then click the block of text.
- 3. Resize the redaction, or move the redaction to another location in the document.
- 4. When you are done, click to save your changes, or click to save your changes and close the viewer.

Redaction Editor Toolbar

You can use icons to navigate in the Redaction Editor (which is displayed as the *Tyler Content Manager* window).

Note: The icons that are visible in the Redaction Editor (*Tyler Content Manager* window) may differ slightly from the screen shots contained in this document.

The following table describes the icons in the Redaction Editor (Tyler Content Manager window).

lcon	Description
-	Click this icon to begin performing a redaction.
	Click this icon to stop performing a redaction.

Icon	Description
8	Click this icon to save the document.
	Click this icon to save and close the document.
×	Click this icon to close the <i>Tyler Content Manager</i> (TCM) viewer.
€,	Click this icon to zoom in to a particular place in the document.
0	Click this icon to zoom out.
	Click this icon to rubberband (that is, draw a border around) an area of the document in which you want to zoom.
9	Click this icon to magnify an area of the document.
*	Click this icon to fit the document to the window.
1	Click this icon to fit the document to the height of the window.
•••	Click this icon to fit the document to the width of the window.
	Click this icon to view the first page of the document.
•	Click this icon to view the previous page of the document.
1 / 2	Use this window to view the current page of the document and the length of the document.
Þ	Click this icon to view the next page of the document.
	Click this icon to view the last page of the document.
C	Click this icon to rotate the document to the right.

Icon	Description
2	Click this icon to rotate the document to the left.
C ¹	Click this icon to download the document. Note: You will be prompted to save the document before you download it.
	Click this icon to display the thumbnail pane, where you can then navigate through the pages of the document. The thumbnail pane is displayed. Note: Click the icon again to close the thumbnail pane.

When the thumbnail pane is displayed, additional document options become available.



Figure 10.17 – Example of a Thumbnail Pane

The following table describes the icons in the thumbnail pane.

lcon	Description
h	Click this icon in the thumbnail pane to view the pages of the document in the Redaction Editor.
<	Click this icon in the thumbnail pane to display the previous annotation page.

lcon	Description
>	Click this icon in the thumbnail pane to display the next annotation page.
Y	Click this icon in the thumbnail pane to view only the pages that have a redaction on them.

Redaction Errors

Occasionally, a document may fail to be redacted automatically. If this situation occurs, you can still redact the specified document manually.

If a document fails to be redacted during the automatic redaction process, an error icon is displayed to the right of the **Auto-Redaction** field.

Minor Party with DOB.pdf 35.9	93 kB				×
Description			Security	Auto-Redaction	A
Minor Party with DOB.pdf	0	0	Click to select Security	View/Edit Redaction	

Figure 10.18 – Error Icon Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section

Pause on the Error icon to view a tooltip.

A	
(S) Auto-redaction could not be completed. You may still use the View/Ed button to manually redact the document.	dit Redaction

Figure 10.19 – Tooltip Displayed in the Auto-Redaction Section

11 File into an Existing Case

Topics covered in this chapter

- Filing into an Existing Case from the Filing History Page
- Filing into an Existing Case from the Bookmarks Page
- Filing into an Existing Case from the Filer Dashboard Page
- Filing into an Existing Case with an Ad Damnum Amount
- Creating a Service Only Filing
- Filing an Appeal to an Existing Case

Once a new case has been created by the courts, you can file into the existing case.

Note: Some cases are restricted by source type. If you attempt to file into a restricted case, an error message will be displayed, and you will not be able to access that case.

Use one of the following methods to file into a case:

- On the *Filing History* page, locate the case that you want to file into. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified case, select **File Into Case**.
- On the *Bookmarks* page, locate the case that you want to file into. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified case, select **File Into Case**.
- On the Filer Dashboard page, click File into Existing Case.
- On the *Filer Dashboard* page, from the **Actions** drop-down list, select **File Into Existing Case**.

Filing into an Existing Case from the Filing History Page

To file into an existing case from the *Filing History* page, perform the following steps:

1. On the Filer Dashboard page, from the Actions drop-down list, click Filing History.

The Filing History page is displayed.

Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	016-021301 - In The started Thursday, July 27, 2		b Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions •
Envelope # 3 Envelope # 3836		, 2017 at 11:08 AM CS	T by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions -
Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
			b Hopkins (United States by on behalf of	,	Actions -
Draft	Service Only	Serve			>
Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			>
Draft # 38366 Draft # 383662 s		2017 at 10:47 AM CST	by to behalf of	f Tim Cook	Actions -
			Hopkins (United States ST by on beha		Actions -
Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
Case # CR-2	016-021301 - In The	Matter Of Horatic	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
	3 4 5		0 🗸 items per page	4	of 2925 items

Figure 11.1 – Filing History Page

- 2. Locate the case that you want to file into.
- 3. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified case, select File Into Case.

Actions	İ
File Into Case	l
File Into Case With Template	l
Service Contacts	

Figure 11.2 – Actions Drop-Down List

The **Case Information** fields are already populated since this is an existing case.

The Case Cross Reference Number section is displayed after the Case Information section.

Note: The Case Cross Reference Number feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Case Cross Reference Number		-
Cross Reference Type "Warrant Numb	ber" is required and must be 6 numbers long	
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type	
	Uniform Case Number	Add Case Cross Reference Number Add Case Cross Refere
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Typ	De
		Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.3 – Case Cross Reference Number Section

4. Type the case cross reference number in the Case Cross Reference Number field.

Note: The case cross reference number must be six numbers long.

5. Select the case cross reference type from the Case Cross Reference Type drop-down list.

Case Cross Reference Type	
Property PIN	•
	Q
	16
Property PIN	

Figure 11.4 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List

		Add Case Cross Reference Number
6.	Click	

The case cross reference number and case cross reference type that you added are displayed.

Case Cross Reference Number		-
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type Uniform Case Number	
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type	
234567	Case Cross Reference Number	Actions -
456324	Uniform Case Number	Actions -
789065	Warrant Number (CM)	Actions -
		Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.5 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section

- 7. If you want to add another case cross reference to the filing, repeat steps 4 through 6. Continue adding case cross references until you are done.
- 8. If you want to remove a case cross reference that you previously entered, select **Remove** from the **Actions** drop-down list.

	Actions -
Remove	

Figure 11.6 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List

9. When you are done adding all of the case cross reference numbers to the filing, click

Save Changes

The **Party Information** fields are already populated since this is an existing case. You can immediately view the parties associated with the case.

10. Complete the filing details in the **Filings** section.

Filings	_				-
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type	Filing Code				
EFile	Acknowledgement				-
Filing Description					
Client Reference Number		Comments to Court	t		
	0				
Courtesy Copies		Preliminary Copies			
	θ			0	
Due Date					
10					
Filing on Behalf of					
'Select the parties you are filing on behalf of					
Lead Document (Required)					
Computer		Cloud			0
<u>t</u> .					
Attachments					
Computer		Cloud			0
<u>t</u> .			- 		
Optional Services and Fees					
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amo	unt C	Quantity	Fee Total	
				Add Optional	Services and Fees
				Undo	Save Changes

Figure 11.7 – Filings Section

a. Select a filing type from the Filing Type drop-down list.

A default filing type can be configured for existing case filings. The default filing type can be set to **EFileAndServe** or just **EFile**.

Note: Serve is not a default option.

Filing Type	
EFile	-
	ৎ
EFile	
Serve	
EFileAndServe	

Figure 11.8 – Filing Type Drop-Down List

b. Select a filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.

Filings		—
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type	Filing Code	
EFile	Click to select Filing Code	-
Filing Description		Q
	Click to select Filing Code A Non-Docketed Event	
Client Reference Number	Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00 Acknowledgement Acknowledgement - No Docs Required	
Courtesy Copies	Acknowledgment Of Paternity - \$10.50	-
	0	

Figure 11.9 – Filing Code Drop-Down List

After you select the filing code, the fee associated with the filing code is displayed.

Filings		-
Enter the details for this filing		
Filing Type		Filing Code
EFile	-	Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00

Figure 11.10 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed

- c. Type a description of the filing in the Filing Description field.
- d. Type a client reference number in the **Client Reference Number** field.

Note: A client reference number is a client-created number for internal purposes only. Most courts do not see or refer to the Client Reference Number field for the filing. This is an optional field.

- e. Type any relevant comments in the Comments to Court field.
- f. If you want to send courtesy copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Courtesy Copies** field.
- g. If you want to send preliminary copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Preliminary Copies** field.
- h. Enter the date the filing is due in the **Due Date** field by clicking the calendar icon.

Note: The Due Date field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

A calendar is displayed from which you can select the specified date.

Due D	ate						
 July 2015 ► 						•	
Su	Мо	Ти	We	Th	Fr	Sa	
28	3 29) 3() 1	2	3	4	
5	5 6	5 7	7 8	9	10	11	
12	2 13	3 14	4 15	16	17	18	
19) 20) 21	1 22	23	24	25	
26	5 27	28	3 29	30	31	1	
2	2 3	3 4	4 5	6	7	8	
		Thurse	day, July	23, 201	5		

Figure 11.11 – Due Date Calendar

i. Click the Filing on Behalf of field to select the parties from the drop-down list.

Note: The Filing on Behalf of feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Filings			Z –
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type EFile	Filing Code		•
Filing Description			
Client Reference Number 01000101	Ø	Comments to Court	
Courtesy Copies	Ð	Preliminary Copies	0
Due Date 10/12/2016			
Filing on Behalf of			
Mary Adams Johnson Cleaners			

Figure 11.12 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section

j. Click the **Lead Document** field to select a lead document to upload. If your document is stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the document is stored.

Note: Cloud services are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. If your system is configured for cloud services, you can upload documents from the following cloud storage providers: Google Drive[™] online storage service, Dropbox[®], and Microsoft[®] OneDrive[®].

Note: The Lead Document field is required. Only one document can be uploaded as a lead document.

Computer Cloud	\$ 4	0
		_
Attachments		
Computer Cloud	\$	0

Figure 11.13 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section

k. Type a name for the lead document in the **Description** field.

Note: Tyler can configure a maximum length for the document name at the client's request. When configured, if a user assigns a name to a document that exceeds the maximum character length, a warning message is displayed. If you see this type of warning message, you must assign a new name to the document before you can continue with the upload.

I. Click the **Security** drop-down list to select the level of security to attach to the document.

Lead Document (Required)		
AcademicCalendarSpring_test.pdf 34.64 kB		×
Description	Security	
Acknowledgement	Click to select Security	-
		Q
	Click to select Security	
Attachments	General Document	
Computer	Public (G)	
.	Sealed (G)	

Figure 11.14 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section

m. If you have attachments to upload, click the Attachments field to select the documents to upload. If the attachments are stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the attachments are stored.

Note: Not all court locations accept attachments. If your court does not accept attachments, create the lead document and attachment as one document, and upload the document in the Lead Document field.

The **Optional Services and Fees** section is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees			
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total
			Add Optional Services and Fees
			Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.15 – Optional Services and Fees Section

n. If you want to add an optional service to the filing, click

Add Optional Services and Fees

The Optional Services and Fees field is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 🔻
			⊕ Ac	dd Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees				
Click to select Optional Service and Fee	-			
				Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.16 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section

o. Select the appropriate option from the Optional Services and Fees drop-down list.



Figure 11.17 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List

The Enter amount to be paid field is displayed.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The wording displayed on your system may differ from the example provided.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Garnishment Payment I	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 🗸
			(+) A	dd Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees	Enter amour	nt to be paid		
Garnishment Payment I - \$0.00	~ 0			
				Add Another Filing
\searrow			l	Jndo Save Changes

Figure 11.18 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed

p. Enter the fee for the optional service in the Enter amount to be paid field.



The fee that you entered is displayed in the Fee Total column.

Optional Services and Fees					
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Tot	al	
Garnishment Payment I	\$10.00	1	\$10.00	Actions -	
				Add Optional Services and Fees	
		\searrow		Add Another Filing	
				Undo Save Changes	

Figure 11.19 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed

r. Add more optional services if you want.

Note: If you try to add the same service twice, a warning message is displayed.

Note: If you want to remove an optional service before you save your changes, select Remove optional service from the Optional Service Actions drop-down list.

Actions 🔻
Remove optional service

Figure 11.20 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List

s. When you are done adding optional services, click

Save Changes

Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Certified Copies	\$6.00	3	\$18.00	Actions
Priority Processing	\$4.00	1	\$4.00	Actions
			⊕ Add (Optional Services and Fee
				Add Another Filin
			Un	do Save Changes

Figure 11.21 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved

Note: After you have added an optional service and saved the changes, you cannot edit that service. You must remove the service and then re-add it.

Add Another Filing

t. If you want to add another filing to the case, click

The top of the **Filings** section is displayed, where you can begin another filing.

u. After you have added all of the filings to the case and saved the changes, verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the Actions drop-down list in the Service Contacts section.

Note: If you forget to add your name to the service contact list, the system will automatically add it for you, if the system is configured to do so.

v. Click Save Changes to save your changes, or click Undo to cancel the action.

11. Complete the fields in the **Fees** section.

Note: Your credit card is authorized when submitted. However, the transaction fees are not posted to the credit card account until the court accepts the filing. Once the filing is accepted, the total filing fee to be submitted for the filing is displayed.
Fees			-
	✓ Proposed Order		
		Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
		Total Filing Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee	\$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 Envelope Total: \$2.00
		Payment Account	
		Click to select Payment Account	-
		View Unavailable Payment Accounts	
		Party Responsible for Fees	
		Click to select Party Responsible for Fee	s 🗸
		Filing Attorney	
		Click to select Filing Attorney	-
		Filer Type	_
		Default	
		U	ndo Save Changes

Figure 11.22 – Fees Section

a. Select a payment account from the Payment Account drop-down list.

Note: If you enter incorrect payment information in the Payment Account field, you will receive an error message stating that the account information you entered is invalid. You must correct the payment information before you can continue with your filing.

- b. Select the party that is responsible for paying the fees from the **Party Responsible for Fees** dropdown list.
- c. Select the filing attorney from the Filing Attorney drop-down list.
- d. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.

Filer Type	
Click to select Filer Type	-
	٩
Click to select Filer Type	
AutoReview	
Default	
ProSe	

Figure 11.23 – Filer Type Drop-Down List

e. Click Save Changes to save your changes, or click Undo to cancel the action.
12. After completing the fields in all of the sections on the page, perform one of the following actions:
Click Save as Draft to stop working on your filing and resume work at a later time.
Click Summary to review a summary of your filing.
13. If you clicked , review the filing for accuracy. If you need to make any changes, click
Back to return to the previous page. Make any necessary corrections, and then click again.
14. When you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click

A new envelope of your filing is included on the *Filing History* page.

Filing into an Existing Case from the Bookmarks Page

To file into an existing case from the *Bookmarks* page, perform the following steps:

 On the *Filer Dashboard* page, from the **Actions** drop-down list, click **Bookmarks**. The *Bookmarks* page is displayed.

Search			
Case Number	Location	Description	
CC-15-1375	OFS QA 2014		Actions
8675309	OFS Non-Integrated		Actions
CV-2016-008764	OFS MockCMS	Jane Doe vs Smith Apartments	Actions
CV-2016-008669	OFS MockCMS	Peter Plaintiff vs Daniel Defendant	Actions
CC-16-430	OFS QA 2014		Actions
CC-16-381	OFS QA 2012	Jessy James v. Mark Twain	Actions
CC-16-379	OFS QA 2012	maricio chantre v. brian woodson	Actions
CC-16-353	OFS QA 2012		Actions
CC-16-311	OFS QA 2012	lee nabol v. tom james	Actions
2015-CV-0097	QAJUD (Odyssey Mainline QA)	Test Plaintiff VSTest Defendant	Actions
			10 total item

Figure 11.24 – Bookmarks Page

- 2. Locate the case that you want to file into.
- 3. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified case, select File Into Case.

File Into Case View Service Contacts Remove Bookmark

Figure 11.25 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Case Information fields are already populated since this is an existing case.

The Case Cross Reference Number section is displayed after the Case Information section.

Note: The Case Cross Reference Number feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Case Cross Reference Number					
Cross Reference Type "Warrant Number" is required and must be 6 numbers long					
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type Uniform Case Number	Add Case Cross Reference Number			
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type				
		Undo Save Changes			

Figure 11.26 – Case Cross Reference Number Section

4. Type the case cross reference number in the Case Cross Reference Number field.

Note: The case cross reference number must be six numbers long.

5. Select the case cross reference type from the Case Cross Reference Type drop-down list.

Case Cross Reference Type	
Property PIN	-
	Q
	re
Property PIN	

Figure 11.27 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List

		Add Case Cross Reference Number
6.	Click	

The case cross reference number and case cross reference type that you added are displayed.

Case Cross Reference Number		-	
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type		
	Uniform Case Number	•	
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type		
234567	Case Cross Reference Number	Actions •	
456324	Uniform Case Number	Actions -	
789065	Warrant Number (CM)	Actions -	
		Undo Save Changes	

Figure 11.28 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section

- 7. If you want to add another case cross reference to the filing, repeat steps 4 through 6. Continue adding case cross references until you are done.
- 8. If you want to remove a case cross reference that you previously entered, select **Remove** from the **Actions** drop-down list.

	Actions -
Remove	

Figure 11.29 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List

9. When you are done adding all of the case cross reference numbers to the filing, click

Save Changes

The **Party Information** fields are already populated since this is an existing case. You can immediately view the parties associated with the case.

10. Complete the filing details in the **Filings** section.

Filings	_	_			-
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type	Filing Code				
EFile	Acknowledgement				-
Filing Description					
Client Reference Number		Comments to Court			
	0				
Courtesy Copies		Preliminary Copies			
	0			0	
Due Date					
Filing on Behalf of					
'Select the parties you are filing on behalf of					
Lead Document (Required)					
Computer		Cloud			
<u>t</u> .			.		0
Attachments					
Computer		Cloud			
<u>t</u> .		4	- 💝 -		0
Optional Services and Fees					
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amo	unt Qua	ntity	Fee Total	
			۲	Add Optional Servi	es and Fees
				Undo Sav	e Changes

Figure 11.30 – Filings Section

a. Select a filing type from the Filing Type drop-down list.

A default filing type can be configured for existing case filings. The default filing type can be set to **EFileAndServe** or just **EFile**.

Note: Serve is not a default option.

Filing Type	
EFile	•
	ঽ
EFile	
Serve	
EFileAndServe	

Figure 11.31 – Filing Type Drop-Down List

b. Select a filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.

Filings		—
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type	Filing Code	
EFile	Click to select Filing Code	-
Filing Description		۹
	Click to select Filing Code A Non-Docketed Event	
Client Reference Number	Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00 Acknowledgement Acknowledgement - No Docs Required	
Courtesy Copies	Acknowledgment Of Paternity - \$10.50	Ŧ
	0	

Figure 11.32 – Filing Code Drop-Down List

After you select the filing code, the fee associated with the filing code is displayed.

Filings	-
Enter the details for this filing	
Filing Type	Filing Code
EFile	Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00

Figure 11.33 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed

- c. Type a description of the filing in the Filing Description field.
- d. Type a client reference number in the Client Reference Number field.

Note: A client reference number is a client-created number for internal purposes only. Most courts do not see or refer to the Client Reference Number field for the filing. This is an optional field.

- e. Type any relevant comments in the Comments to Court field.
- f. If you want to send courtesy copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Courtesy Copies** field.
- g. If you want to send preliminary copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Preliminary Copies** field.
- h. Enter the date the filing is due in the **Due Date** field by clicking the calendar icon.

Note: The Due Date field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

A calendar is displayed from which you can select the specified date.

Due Date							
				10			
٩				July 201	15		+
Su	Мо		Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
28	3 2	29	30	1	2	3	4
(5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	2 1	3	14	15	16	17	18
19	9 2	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	5 2	27	28	29	30	31	1
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		Т	hursd	ay, July	23, 201	5	

Figure 11.34 – Due Date Calendar

i. Click the Filing on Behalf of field to select the parties from the drop-down list.

Note: The Filing on Behalf of feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Filings			c _
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type EFile	Filing Code Acknowledgement		-
Filing Description			
Example Description			
Client Reference Number		Comments to Court	
01000101	Θ		
Courtesy Copies		Preliminary Copies	
	0		0
Due Date 10/12/2016			
Filing on Behalf of			
Mary Adams Johnson Cleaners			
JUIIISUI Cleaners			

Figure 11.35 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section

j. Click the **Lead Document** field to select a lead document to upload. If your document is stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the document is stored.

Note: Cloud services are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. If your system is configured for cloud services, you can upload documents from the following cloud storage providers: Google Drive[™] online storage service, Dropbox[®], and Microsoft[®] OneDrive[®].

Note: The Lead Document field is required. Only one document can be uploaded as a lead document.

Lead Document (Required)				
Computer	<u>t</u>	Cloud	-	0
Attachments				
Computer	<u>1</u>	Cloud	-	0

Figure 11.36 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section

k. Type a name for the lead document in the **Description** field.

Note: Tyler can configure a maximum length for the document name at the client's request. When configured, if a user assigns a name to a document that exceeds the maximum character length, a warning message is displayed. If you see this type of warning message, you must assign a new name to the document before you can continue with the upload.

I. Click the Security drop-down list to select the level of security to attach to the document.

Lead Document (Required)		
AcademicCalendarSpring_test.pdf 34.64 kB		×
Description	Security	
Acknowledgement	Click to select Security	-
		٩
	Click to select Security	
Attachments	General Document	
Computer	Public (G)	
+	Sealed (G)	

Figure 11.37 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section

m. If you have attachments to upload, click the Attachments field to select the documents to upload. If the attachments are stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the attachments are stored.

Note: Not all court locations accept attachments. If your court does not accept attachments, create the lead document and attachment as one document, and upload the document in the Lead Document field.

The Optional Services and Fees section is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees			
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total
			Add Optional Services and Fees
			Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.38 – Optional Services and Fees Section

n. If you want to add an optional service to the filing, click

Add Optional Services and Fees

The Optional Services and Fees field is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 🔻
			🕀 Add	Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees				
Click to select Optional Service and Fee				
			U	ndo Save Changes

Figure 11.39 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section

o. Select the appropriate option from the Optional Services and Fees drop-down list.



Figure 11.40 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List

The Enter amount to be paid field is displayed.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The wording displayed on your system may differ from the example provided.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Garnishment Payment I	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 👻
			⊕ Add	Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees	Enter amoun	t to be paid		
Garnishment Payment I - \$0.00	- 0			
				Add Another Filing
\triangleright			Und	do Save Changes

Figure 11.41 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed

p. Enter the fee for the optional service in the Enter amount to be paid field.



The fee that you entered is displayed in the Fee Total column.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Tot	al
Garnishment Payment I	\$10.00	1	\$10.00	Actions -
				Add Optional Services and Fees
		\square		Add Another Filing
				Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.42 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed

r. Add more optional services if you want.

Note: If you try to add the same service twice, a warning message is displayed.

Note: If you want to remove an optional service before you save your changes, select Remove optional service from the Optional Service Actions drop-down list.

Actions 🔻	I
Remove optional service	l

Figure 11.43 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List

s. When you are done adding optional services, click

Save Changes

Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Certified Copies	\$6.00	3	\$18.00	Actions
Priority Processing	\$4.00	1	\$4.00	Actions
			⊕ Add	Optional Services and Fee
				Add Another Filing
			Lir	ndo Save Changes

Figure 11.44 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved

Note: After you have added an optional service and saved the changes, you cannot edit that service. You must remove the service and then re-add it.

Add Another Filing

t. If you want to add another filing to the case, click

The top of the **Filings** section is displayed, where you can begin another filing.

u. After you have added all of the filings to the case and saved the changes, verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the Actions drop-down list in the Service Contacts section.

Note: If you forget to add your name to the service contact list, the system will automatically add it for you, if the system is configured to do so.

v. Click Save Changes to save your changes, or click Undo to cancel the action.

11. Complete the fields in the **Fees** section.

Note: Your credit card is authorized when submitted. However, the transaction fees are not posted to the credit card account until the court accepts the filing. Once the filing is accepted, the total filing fee to be submitted for the filing is displayed.

Fees		-
	Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
	Total Filing Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee	\$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 Envelope Total: \$2.00
	Payment Account	
	Click to select Payment Account	-
	View Unavailable Payment Accounts	
	Party Responsible for Fees	
	Click to select Party Responsible for F	Fees 🗸
	Filing Attorney	
	Click to select Filing Attorney	-
	Filer Type	
	Default	
		Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.45 – Fees Section

a. Select a payment account from the Payment Account drop-down list.

Note: If you enter incorrect payment information in the Payment Account field, you will receive an error message stating that the account information you entered is invalid. You must correct the payment information before you can continue with your filing.

- b. Select the party that is responsible for paying the fees from the **Party Responsible for Fees** dropdown list.
- c. Select the filing attorney from the Filing Attorney drop-down list.
- d. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.

Filer Type	
Click to select Filer Type	-
	Q
Click to select Filer Type	
AutoReview	
Default	
ProSe	

Figure 11.46 – Filer Type Drop-Down List

e. Click Save Changes to save your changes, or click Undo to cancel the action.
12. After completing the fields in all of the sections on the page, perform one of the following actions:
Click Save as Draft to stop working on your filing and resume work at a later time.
Click Summary to review a summary of your filing.
13. If you clicked , review the filing for accuracy. If you need to make any changes, click
Back to return to the previous page. Make any necessary corrections, and then click again.
14. When you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click

A new envelope of your filing is included on the *Filing History* page.

Filing into an Existing Case from the Filer Dashboard Page

To file into an existing case from the *Filer Dashboard* page, perform the following steps:

1. On the Filer Dashboard page, click File into Existing Case.

Note: You could also click File Into Existing Case from the Actions drop-down list on the *Filer Dashboard* page.

The File Into Existing Case page is displayed.

File Into Existing Case	
Select a Location	Refine Location
Click to select Location	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Search for a Case by Case Number Party Name	
Case #	
Search Clear Search	

Figure 11.47 – File Into Existing Case Page

- 2. Select the county or district location from the Location drop-down list.
- 3. Select the specific court from the Refine Location drop-down list.

Note: The items in the list are based on the court that you previously selected.

Note: The location filtering feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

- 4. Click the search option that you plan to use: **Case Number** or **Party Name**.
- 5. Enter the search criteria, and then click **Search**.
- 6. When the correct case is displayed, select **File Into Case** from the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified case.

Actions	l
File Into Case	l
File Into Case With Template	l
Service Contacts	

Figure 11.48 – Actions Drop-Down List

The **Case Information** fields are already populated since this is an existing case.

The Case Cross Reference Number section is displayed after the Case Information section.

Note: The Case Cross Reference Number feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Case Cross Reference Number			
Cross Reference Type "Warrant Number" is required and must be 6 numbers long			
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type		
	Uniform Case Number	Add Case Cross Reference Number ■	
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type		
		Undo Save Changes	

Figure 11.49 – Case Cross Reference Number Section

7. Type the case cross reference number in the Case Cross Reference Number field.

Note: The case cross reference number must be six numbers long.

8. Select the case cross reference type from the Case Cross Reference Type drop-down list.

Case Cross Reference Type	
Property PIN	-
	Q
	re
Property PIN	

Figure 11.50 – Case Cross Reference Type Drop-Down List

		Add Case Cross Reference Number
9.	Click	

The case cross reference number and case cross reference type that you added are displayed.

Case Cross Reference Number		—
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type Uniform Case Number	
Case Cross Reference Number	Case Cross Reference Type	
234567	Case Cross Reference Number	Actions -
456324	Uniform Case Number	Actions -
789065	Warrant Number (CM)	Actions -
		Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.51 – Sample Case Cross Reference Number Section

- 10. If you want to add another case cross reference to the filing, repeat steps 7 through 9. Continue adding case cross references until you are done.
- 11. If you want to remove a case cross reference that you previously entered, select **Remove** from the **Actions** drop-down list.

Actions 🔻

Figure 11.52 – Case Cross Reference Number Actions Drop-Down List

12. When you are done adding all of the case cross reference numbers to the filing, click

Save Changes

The **Party Information** fields are already populated since this is an existing case. You can immediately view the parties associated with the case.

13. Complete the filing details in the **Filings** section.

Filings	_				-
Enter the details for this filing	Filing Code				
Filing Type	Filing Code				
EFile	Acknowledgement				
Filing Description					
Client Reference Number		Comments to Court			
	0				
Courtesy Copies		Preliminary Copies			
	0			0	
Due Date					
10					
Filing on Behalf of					
'Select the parties you are filing on behalf of					
Load Document in the					
Lead Document (Required)					
Computer		Cloud	**		0
<u>1</u>			*		Ū
Attachments					
Computer		Cloud			
<u>1</u>			- 😌		0
Optional Services and Fees					
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amo	unt Q	uantity	Fee Total	
				Add Optional S	ervices and Fees
				Undo	Save Changes

Figure 11.53 – Filings Section

a. Select a filing type from the Filing Type drop-down list.

A default filing type can be configured for existing case filings. The default filing type can be set to **EFileAndServe** or just **EFile**.

Note: Serve is not a default option.

Filing Type	
EFile	-
	Q
EFile	
Serve	
EFileAndServe	

Figure 11.54 – Filing Type Drop-Down List

b. Select a filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.

Filings		—
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type	Filing Code	
EFile	Click to select Filing Code	-
Filing Description		Q
	Click to select Filing Code A Non-Docketed Event	
Client Reference Number	Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00 Acknowledgement Acknowledgement - No Docs Required	
Courtesy Copies	Acknowledgment Of Paternity - \$10.50	-
	0	

Figure 11.55 – Filing Code Drop-Down List

After you select the filing code, the fee associated with the filing code is displayed.

Filings		-
Enter the details for this filing		
Filing Type		Filing Code
EFile	-	Abstract Of Judgment - \$4.00

Figure 11.56 – Filing Code Field with the Fee Displayed

- c. Type a description of the filing in the Filing Description field.
- d. Type a client reference number in the **Client Reference Number** field.

Note: A client reference number is a client-created number for internal purposes only. Most courts do not see or refer to the Client Reference Number field for the filing. This is an optional field.

- e. Type any relevant comments in the Comments to Court field.
- f. If you want to send courtesy copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Courtesy Copies** field.
- g. If you want to send preliminary copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Preliminary Copies** field.
- h. Enter the date the filing is due in the **Due Date** field by clicking the calendar icon.

Note: The Due Date field is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

A calendar is displayed from which you can select the specified date.

Due Date							
10							
٩	 July 2015 ► 						
Su	Мо	Ти	We	Th	Fr	Sa	
28	3 29) 3() 1	2	3	4	
5	5 6	5 7	7 8	9	10	11	
12	2 13	3 14	4 15	16	17	18	
19) 20) 21	1 22	23	24	25	
26	5 27	28	3 29	30	31	1	
2	2 3	3 4	4 5	6	7	8	
		Thurse	day, July	23, 201	5		

Figure 11.57 – Due Date Calendar

i. Click the Filing on Behalf of field to select the parties from the drop-down list.

Note: The Filing on Behalf of feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Filings			Z –
Enter the details for this filing Filing Type EFile	Filing Code		
Filing Description			
Example Description			
Client Reference Number		Comments to Court	
01000101	Θ		
Courtesy Copies		Preliminary Copies	
	0		θ
Due Date 10/12/2016			
Filing on Behalf of			
1			
Mary Adams			
Johnson Cleaners			

Figure 11.58 – Filing on Behalf of Field in the Filings Section

j. Click the **Lead Document** field to select a lead document to upload. If your document is stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the document is stored.

Note: Cloud services are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. If your system is configured for cloud services, you can upload documents from the following cloud storage providers: Google Drive[™] online storage service, Dropbox[®], and Microsoft[®] OneDrive[®].

Note: The Lead Document field is required. Only one document can be uploaded as a lead document.

Computer Cloud	••	
	- 😂 -	0
Attachments		
Computer Cloud		0

Figure 11.59 – Lead Document and Attachments Fields in the Filings Section

k. Type a name for the lead document in the **Description** field.

Note: Tyler can configure a maximum length for the document name at the client's request. When configured, if a user assigns a name to a document that exceeds the maximum character length, a warning message is displayed. If you see this type of warning message, you must assign a new name to the document before you can continue with the upload.

I. Click the Security drop-down list to select the level of security to attach to the document.

Lead Document (Required)		
AcademicCalendarSpring_test.pdf 34.64 kB		×
Description	Security	
Acknowledgement	Click to select Security	-
		٩
	Click to select Security	
Attachments	General Document	
Computer	Public (G)	
±	Sealed (G)	

Figure 11.60 – Security Drop-Down List in the Lead Document Section

m. If you have attachments to upload, click the Attachments field to select the documents to upload. If the attachments are stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the attachments are stored.

Note: Not all court locations accept attachments. If your court does not accept attachments, create the lead document and attachment as one document, and upload the document in the Lead Document field.

The **Optional Services and Fees** section is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees						
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total			
			Add Optional Services and Fees			
			Undo Save Changes			

Figure 11.61 – Optional Services and Fees Section

n. If you want to add an optional service to the filing, click

Add Optional Services and Fees

The Optional Services and Fees field is displayed.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 👻
			(+) Ac	dd Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees				
Click to select Optional Service and Fee	-			
				Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.62 – Optional Services and Fees Field in the Optional Services and Fees Section

o. Select the appropriate option from the Optional Services and Fees drop-down list.



Figure 11.63 – Optional Services and Fees Drop-Down List

The Enter amount to be paid field is displayed.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The wording displayed on your system may differ from the example provided.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Garnishment Payment I	\$0.00		\$0.00	Actions 🗸
			⊕ A	dd Optional Services and Fees
Optional Services and Fees	Enter amour	it to be paid		
Garnishment Payment I - \$0.00	- 0			
				Add Another Filing
<u>∫</u> a			l	Jndo Save Changes

Figure 11.64 – Example of an Optional Services and Fees Section with the Enter Amount to Be Paid Field Displayed

p. Enter the fee for the optional service in the Enter amount to be paid field.



The fee that you entered is displayed in the **Fee Total** column.

Optional Services and Fees				
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Tot	al
Garnishment Payment I	\$10.00	1	\$10.00	Actions 🔻
				Add Optional Services and Fees
		\$		Add Another Filing
				Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.65 – Optional Services and Fees Section with the Fee Amount Displayed

r. Add more optional services if you want.

Note: If you try to add the same service twice, a warning message is displayed.

Note: If you want to remove an optional service before you save your changes, select Remove optional service from the Optional Service Actions drop-down list.

Actions 🔻
Remove optional service

Figure 11.66 – Optional Service Actions Drop-Down List

s. When you are done adding optional services, click

Save Changes

Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total	
Certified Copies	\$6.00	3	\$18.00	Actions
Priority Processing	\$4.00	1	\$4.00	Actions
			⊕ Add C	Optional Services and Fee
				Add Another Filin
			Un	do Save Changes

Figure 11.67 – Optional Services and Fees Section with Optional Services Saved

Note: After you have added an optional service and saved the changes, you cannot edit that service. You must remove the service and then re-add it.

Add Another Filing

t. If you want to add another filing to the case, click

The top of the **Filings** section is displayed, where you can begin another filing.

u. After you have added all of the filings to the case and saved the changes, verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the Actions drop-down list in the Service Contacts section.

Note: If you forget to add your name to the service contact list, the system will automatically add it for you, if the system is configured to do so.

v. Click Save Changes to save your changes, or click Undo to cancel the action.

14. Complete the fields in the **Fees** section.

Note: Your credit card is authorized when submitted. However, the transaction fees are not posted to the credit card account until the court accepts the filing. Once the filing is accepted, the total filing fee to be submitted for the filing is displayed.

Fees		-
	Description Filing Fee	Amount \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00
	Total Filing Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee	\$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 Envelope Total: \$2.00
	Payment Account	
	Click to select Payment Account	-
	View Unavailable Payment Accounts	
	Party Responsible for Fees	
	Click to select Party Responsible for Fee	es 🗸
	Filing Attorney	
	Click to select Filing Attorney	-
	Filer Type	
	Default	
	L	Jndo Save Changes

Figure 11.68 – Fees Section

a. Select a payment account from the Payment Account drop-down list.

Note: If you enter incorrect payment information in the Payment Account field, you will receive an error message stating that the account information you entered is invalid. You must correct the payment information before you can continue with your filing.

- b. Select the party that is responsible for paying the fees from the **Party Responsible for Fees** dropdown list.
- c. Select the filing attorney from the Filing Attorney drop-down list.
- d. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.

Filer Type	
Click to select Filer Type	•
	Q
Click to select Filer Type	
AutoReview	
Default	
ProSe	

Figure 11.69 – Filer Type Drop-Down List

e. Click Save Changes to save your changes, or click Undo to cancel the action.
15. After completing the fields in all of the sections on the page, perform one of the following actions:
Click Save as Draft to stop working on your filing and resume work at a later time.
Click Summary to review a summary of your filing.
16. If you clicked , review the filing for accuracy. If you need to make any changes, click
Back to return to the previous page. Make any necessary corrections, and then click again.
17. When you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click

A new envelope of your filing is included on the *Filing History* page.

Filing into an Existing Case with an Ad Damnum Amount

You can file into a case that was created with an Ad Damnum filing code.

Note: The Ad Damnum feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To file into a case that was created with an Ad Damnum filing code, perform the following steps:

1. From the **Actions** drop-down list on the *Filer Dashboard* page, select **File into Existing Case**.

Note: You can also click File into Existing Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

	A
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	
Drafts	Need help getting started?
Served	
View All	

Figure 11.70 – Filer Dashboard Page

The File Into Existing Case page is displayed.

File Into Existing Case	
Select a Location Location Click to select Location	Refine Location
Search for a Case by Case Number Party Name Image: Case Number Image: Case Name	
Case #	
Search Clear Search	

Figure 11.71 – File Into Existing Case Page

- 2. Select the location from the Location drop-down list.
- 3. Click the search option that you plan to use: Case Number or Party Name. Enter the search criteria,

and then click

The File Into Existing Case window is displayed with the case that matches your search criteria.

Case Number	Location	Description	Case Туре	
CV-2019-12731679	OFS MockCMS	In The Matter Of a b	Name Change	Actions 🔻
k 4 1 ⊳ ⊭	20 🔹 items per page			1 - 1 of 1 items



4. From the Actions drop-down list, select File Into Case.

The case filing is displayed. The **Case Information** and **Party Information** sections are already populated with the information that was used in the initial filing. The Ad Damnum amount that was entered in the initial filing is displayed in the **Case Information** section.

Case Information		-
Location OFS MockCMS	Category Civil	Case Type Name Change
Lower Court/Agency # Lower Court Code		
Case Initiation Date 6/20/2019	Case # CV-2019-12731679	Ad Damnum 10000.00
Assigned to Judge Mock Judge Code		

Figure 11.73 – Case Information Section

5. Enter the filing details for the case in the **Filings** section:

Filings	_				-
Enter the details for this filing					
Filing Type	Filing Code				
EFile	Agreement (w/ Ad Da	mnum)			•
Filing Description					
Client Reference Number		Comments to Court	t		
	0	add comment here		0	0
Courtesy Copies		Preliminary Copies			
	0			0	
Filing on Behalf of					
'Select the parties you are filing on behalf of			0 0		
Lead Document (Required)					
Computer		Cloud			
<u>1</u>					0
Attachments					
Computer		Cloud	**		0
		•	~		
Optional Services and Fees					
Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amo	unt Q	uantity	Fee Total	
				Add Optional S	ervices and Fees
				Undo	Save Changes

Figure 11.74 – Filings Section

- a. Select a filing type from the **Filing Type** drop-down list.
- b. Select the Agreement (w/ Ad Damnum) filing code from the Filing Code drop-down list.

1	Filing Code	
	Click to select Filing Code	-
		Q
	Additional Temporary Orders	
	Affidavit - \$4.00	
l	Agreement (w/ Ad Damnum)	
l	Appendix - \$10.50	
i	Application	
l	Appointment - \$4.00	-

Figure 11.75 – The Agreement (w/ Ad Damnum) Option in the Filing Code Drop-Down List

- c. Type a description of the filing in the Filing Description field.
- d. Type a client reference number in the **Client Reference Number** field.

Note: A client reference number is a client-created number for internal purposes only. Most courts do not see or refer to the Client Reference Number field for the filing. This is an optional field.

- e. Type any relevant comments in the Comments to Court field.
- f. If you want to send courtesy copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Courtesy Copies** field.
- g. If you want to send preliminary copies of the filing to another party, type the recipient's email address in the **Preliminary Copies** field.
- h. Click the Filing on Behalf of field to select the parties from the drop-down list.

Note: The Filing on Behalf Of feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

i. Click the **Lead Document** field to select a lead document to upload. If your document is stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the document is stored.

Note: Cloud services are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. If your system is configured for cloud services, you can upload documents from the following cloud storage providers: Google Drive[™] online storage service, Dropbox[®], and Microsoft[®] OneDrive[®].

Note: The Lead Document field is required. You can upload only one document as a lead document.

j. Type a name for the lead document in the **Description** field.

Note: A maximum length for the document name can be configured by Tyler at the client's request. When a maximum length is configured, if a user assigns a name to a document that exceeds the maximum character length, a warning message is displayed. If you see this type of warning message, you must assign a new name to the document before you can continue with the upload.

- k. Select the level of security to attach to the document from the Security drop-down list.
- I. If you have attachments to upload, click the **Attachments** field to select the documents to upload. If the attachments are stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the attachments are stored.

Note: Not all court locations accept attachments. If your court does not accept attachments, create the lead document and attachment as one document, and then upload the document in the Lead Document field.

The **Optional Services and Fees** section is displayed.

Add Optional Services and Fees

m. If you want to add an optional service to the filing, click

The **Optional Services and Fees** field is displayed.

- n. Select the optional service that you want from the Optional Services and Fees drop-down list.
- o. Add more optional services if you want.

Note: If you try to add the same service twice, a warning message is displayed.

Note: If you want to remove the specified optional service before you save your changes, select Remove optional service from the Optional Service Actions drop-down list.

p. When you are done adding optional services, click

Save Changes

Note: After you have added an optional service and saved the changes, you cannot edit	that
service. You must remove the service and then re-add it.	

q. If you want to add another filing to the case, click

The top of the Filings section is displayed, where you can begin another filing.

- r. When you are done entering the filing details, click
- After you have added all of the filings to the case and saved the changes, verify that the service contacts are correct. If you want to add another service contact, select an option from the Actions dropdown list in the Service Contacts section.
- 7. Complete the fields in the Fees section:

8. After completing the required fields, click

Note: The Ad Damnum amount that was entered in the initial filing is displayed in the Fees section.

a. Select the payment account from the Payment Account drop-down list.

Note: If you enter incorrect payment information in the Payment Account field, you will receive an error message stating that the account information you entered is invalid. You must correct the payment information before you can continue with your filing.

- b. Select the party that is responsible for paying the fees from the **Party Responsible for Fees** dropdown list.
- c. Select the filing attorney from the Filing Attorney drop-down list.

Note: All users may not see the Filing Attorney field.

d. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.

Save Changes

 After completing the fields in all of the sections on the page, click your filing.

Submit

10. When you are satisfied with the information in your filing, click

A new envelope of your filing is included on the *Filing History* page.

Creating a Service Only Filing

To create a Service Only filing, perform the following steps:

- 1. Select an existing case that you want to file into.
- Follow one of the methods for filing into an existing case (that is, from the *Filing History* page, from the Bookmarks page, by clicking File into Existing Case in the New Filing section on the *Filer Dashboard* page, or from the Actions drop-down list on the *Filer Dashboard* page).

Note: The Case Information and Party Information fields are already populated since this is an existing case.

3. Navigate to the Filings section. Select Serve in the Filing Type field.

Save Changes

Summary

to review a summary of

Add Another Filing

Case # CC-16-3108 -	A Plaintiff v. A	Defendant
Case Information		+
Party Information		+
Filings		-
Filing Code	Client Ref #	Filing Description
Service Only		Service only
Enter the details for this Filing Type Berve Filing Decoription Bervice only	filing	
Client Reference Number		Comments to Court
	0	
Courtesy Copies		Preliminary Copies
	0	0
Filing on Behalf of		
Select the parties you are fill	ng on behalf of	
Service Document (Paquin	sad)	
AcademicCalendarSpring_t Description	test.pdf 34.64 AB	* Security
AcademicCalendarSpring_	test.pdf	Click to select Security
Computer	<u>t</u> .	Cloud 😂 🏠 🔍
		Undo Bave Changes
Service Contacts		+
Fees		-
	- Service Only	Description Amount Filing Fee \$0.00
		Filing Fee S0.00 Filing Total: 50.00
		Total Filing Fee 50.00 Envelope Total: \$0.00
		View Unavailable Payment Accounts
		Peny Mason 👻
		Filer Type
		Default
		Undo Bave Changes
Save as Draft Summary		

Figure 11.76 – Case Page

4. Click the **Service Document** field to select a service document to upload. If your document is stored in the cloud, click the icon for the cloud service provider where the document is stored.

Note: Cloud services are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. If your system is configured for cloud services, you can upload documents from the following cloud storage providers: Google Drive[™] online storage service, Dropbox[®], and Microsoft[®] OneDrive[®].

Note: The Service Document field is required.

5. Click

- 6. Add the service contacts that you want to receive a Service Only filing in the Service Contacts section.
- 7. If applicable, select the payment account from the **Payment Account** drop-down list.
- 8. If applicable, select the party that is responsible for paying the fees from the **Party Responsible for Fees** drop-down list.
- 9. Select the filing attorney from the Filing Attorney drop-down list.
- 10. Select the filer type from the Filer Type drop-down list.
- 11. Select the check box for the appropriate submission agreement in the **Submission Agreements** section.

Note: Submission agreements are configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

12. Click Save as Draft to stop working on your filing and resume work at a later time, or click to review a summary of your filing.

Filing an Appeal to an Existing Case

Note: The Appellate option is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Perform the following steps to file an appeal to an existing case using the Appellate option:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

The Start a New Case page is displayed.

 Complete the details for the appeal by using the drop-down lists in the required fields in the Case Information section:

Note: A red box around a field indicates that it is required.

Case Information			g —
Location		Refine Location	
OFS QA 2017	-	OFS QA 2017	•
Category	Case Type		Case Sub Type
Appellate	Appellate Case	-	Click to select Case Sub Type
Short Title			।
0			Click to select Case Sub Type Appellate Sub Type 1
Lower Court Case Number	Lower Court Name		Appellate Sub Type 2
Lower Court Case Description			
			Undo Save Changes

Figure 11.77 – Appellate Selections in the Case Information Section

a. Select your court location from the Location drop-down list.

Note: The court location is generally the county or district court where you will be doing the filing.

b. Select the specific court from the Refine Location drop-down list.

Note: The location filtering feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: The items in this list are limited to only the courts in the county or district that you previously selected.

- c. Select Appellate from the Category drop-down list.
- d. Select Appellate Case from the Case Type drop-down list.
- e. Select the case subtype from the Case Sub Type drop-down list.
- f. Type the original case number in the Lower Court Case Number field.
- g. Type the name of the lower court in the Lower Court Name field.
- h. Type the name of the lower court case judge in the Lower Court Case Judge field.
- i. Type a description of the original case in the Lower Court Case Description field.

Save Changes

3. After completing the required fields, click

Note: If you decide to save the draft, you can stop working on the filing and resume work at a later time. To resume filing a saved draft, navigate to the *Filing History* page. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified draft, select Resume Draft Envelope to continue with your filing.
12 Service Contacts

Topics covered in this chapter

- Adding Service Contacts to the Firm
- Adding Service Contacts to a Case
- Adding a Mail-Only Service Contact
- Replacing a Firm Service Contact
- Default State of Service Contacts
- Public Service Contacts
- Adding Firm Service Contacts from a Public List
- Create New Service Contacts During a Filing
- Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts
- Viewing Attached Case List of Firm Service Contacts
- Viewing Service Contact Details
- Linking a Service Contact to Another Party
- Search and Paging Capability for Firm Service Contacts
- Removing a Service Contact from a Case
- Deleting a Service Contact from the Firm

You can view the current service contacts and add service contacts to your firm.

Adding Service Contacts to the Firm

You can add service contacts to the list of contacts associated with your firm.

To add a service contact to your firm, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, click Firm Service Contacts.



Figure 12.1 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Firm Service Contacts page is displayed.

Firm Service Contacts		
	⊕ Add Service Contact	
Email		
retrwet@aqwer.com	Actions -	
gadams@yahoo.com	Actions -	
jennifer.anderson@mailinator.com	Actions -	
johnbabbit@tylertech.com	Actions -	
bbb@tylertech.com	Actions -	
asdsa@dsfsd.com	Actions -	
one@contact.com	Actions -	
two@contact.com	Actions -	
third@contact.com	Actions -	
fourth@contact.com	Actions -	
⊌ Items per page: 10 •	43 total items	
	retrwet@aqwer.com gadams@yahoo.com jennifer.anderson@mailinator.com johnbabbit@tylertech.com bbb@tylertech.com asdsa@dsfsd.com one@contact.com two@contact.com third@contact.com	

		Add Service Contact
0		
Ζ.	Click	

The Firm Service Contacts page for adding a new contact is displayed.

Firm Service Contacts	5		
⊕ Add Service Contact			
Name E	mail		
John Doe j.	.doe@tylertech.com		Actions -
			Actions 🗸
First Name	Middle Name	Last Name	
Firm Name	Email	Administrative Copy	
Firm Admin			
Country			
United States of America			
Address Line 1	Address Line 2	City	
5101 Tennyson Pkwy		Plano	
State			
Texas			
Zip Code	Phone Number		
75024			
Make This Contact Public			
			Undo Save Changes

Figure 12.3 – Firm Service Contacts Page for Adding a New Contact

- 3. Complete the required fields to add the new service contact: First Name, Last Name, and Email.
- 4. If you want to make the contact available to any filer, select the Make This Contact Public check box.



Adding Service Contacts to a Case

To add a service contact to a case, perform the following steps:

1. From the *Filing History* page, locate the case to which you want to add a service contact. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified case, select **View Service Contacts**.

Actions 🔻
Actions
View Filing Details
View Service Contacts
File Into Case
File Into Case With Template

Figure 12.4 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Service Contacts page is displayed.

Service Contacts: Case # CC-15-1850	×
Name Email	
▼ Party: John Doe - Plaintiff	Actions 🔻 📩
Party: Susie Smith - Defendant	Actions 🔻
Other Service Contacts	Actions 🔻
I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	1 - 3 of 3 items
	Close

Figure 12.5 – Service Contacts Page

2. Locate the party to which you want to add a service contact. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified party, select **Add From Firm Service Contacts**.



Figure 12.6 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List

The Add From Firm Service Contacts dialog box is displayed.

Add Fro	om Firm Service Contacts		×
	Name	🐨 Email	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$
	Grover Mallory	grover.mallory@tylertech.com	*
	Suzanne Mason	suzanne.mason@gmail.com	

Figure 12.7 – Add From Firm Service Contacts Dialog Box

- 3. Select the check box next to the service contacts that you want to add to the case.
- 4. After selecting the new service contacts, click

The new service contacts are now displayed on the *Service Contacts* page under the party to which the service contact has been added.

Close



to return to the *Filing History* page.

Adding a Mail-Only Service Contact

Some service contacts in a case filing are configured for notification by only U.S. mail.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Note: Service contacts that are created through the use of the Add New Mail Service Contact option cannot be changed to add an email address at a later time.

To add a mail-only service contact:

- 1. Complete the required information in the Case Information, Party Information, and Filings sections.
- 2. In the Service Contacts section, select the party for which you want to add a service contact.

Service	Service Contacts —		
Pleases	select at least one service contact	for service.	
Serve	Name	Email	
Part	y: Harry Smith - Plaintiff		Actions 👻 🍐
Part	y: John Doe - Defendant		Actions -
 Other 	r Service Contacts		Actions 🕶

Figure 12.8 – Service Contacts Section

3. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified party, click Add New Mail Service Contact.



Figure 12.9 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Service Contacts section expands to display additional fields.

Service Contacts		-
Please select at least one service conta	act for service.	
Serve Name	Email	
Party: Jane Doe MD - Plaintiff		Actions 💌 🧍
		Actions 🔻
Party: John Smith Sr - Defende	ant	Actions 💌
Other Service Contacts		Actions 🕶
Service Contact Details for the Party Service Method Mail	: Jane Doe MD - Plaintiff	
First Name	Middle Name	Last Name
Country	Make This Contact Public	Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts
United States of America		
Address Line 1	Address Line 2	City
State		
Click to select State		
Zip Code	Phone Number	
Created By Firm Name: Phone: Address:		
		Undo Save Changes

Figure 12.10 – Service Contacts Section for Adding a New Contact

4. Complete the required fields with the name and address information for the new service contact.

Note: The required fields are indicated with a red border. You must provide a mailing address for the service contact.

Service Contacts	_		_	2 -	_
Please select at least one service cont	act for service.				
Serve Name	Email				
Party: Jane Doe MD - Plaintiff				Actions -	*
				Actions 💌	
• Party: John Smith Sr - Defend	ant			Actions 🔻	
Other Service Contacts				Actions 💌	+
Service Contact Details for the Party	: Jane Doe MD - Plaintiff				
Service Method					
Mail					
First Name	Middle Name	Last Nam	e		
Maria		Doe			
Country	Make This Contact Public		Save Contact to Firm Service	e Contacts	
United States of America					
Address Line 1	Address Line 2		City		
123 Main Steet			Indianapolis		
State					
Indiana 🗸 🗸					
Zip Code	Phone Number				
46077					
Created By Firm Name: Phone: Address:					
			Undo	Save Change	s

Figure 12.11 – Example of a New Mail Service Contact

5. Complete the remaining required fields for your case filing, and then click

Replacing a Firm Service Contact

To replace a service contact, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the *Filer Dashboard* page, select Firm Service Contacts.

The Firm Service Contacts page is displayed.

Submit

Search by first or last name		⊕ Add Service Contact
Name	Email	
mary adams	retrwet@aqwer.com	Actions
George Adams	gadams@yahoo.com	Actions
Jennifer d Anderson	jennifer.anderson@mailinator.com	Actions
john babbit	johnbabbit@tylertech.com	Actions
aaa bbb	bbb@tylertech.com	Actions
reggie burbank	asdsa@dsfsd.com	Actions
one contact	one@contact.com	Actions
two sd contact	two@contact.com	Actions
third contact	third@contact.com	Actions
fourth contact	fourth@contact.com	Actions
H 4 <mark>1</mark> 2 3 4 5	► ► Items per page: 10 ▼	42 total item

Figure 12.12 – Firm Service Contacts Page

- 2. Locate the service contact that you want to replace.
- 3. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified service contact, select Replace Contact.

View Contact Details
Replace Contact
Delete Contact
View Attached Case List

Figure 12.13 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List

The Replace Service Contact dialog box is displayed.

Note: A warning message is displayed, which indicates the number of cases to which the service contact is attached. The warning message also reminds you that replacing a service contact cannot be undone.

Replace Service Contact: Greg Jones	×
Greg Jones is attached to 3 cases. Replacing a serv	vice contact cannot be undone.
Replace with an Existing Service Contact	Replace with a New Service Contact
Existing Service Contacts	
Click to select Existing Service Contacts	▼
	Cancel Save

Figure 12.14 – Replace Service Contact Dialog Box

- 4. If you want to continue to replace the specified service contact, select one of the following methods to replace the service contact.
 - To replace the service contact with an existing contact, select the **Replace with an Existing** Service Contact option. Then select a replacement service contact from the Existing Service

Contacts drop-down list. Click

Repla	ce Service Contact: Greg Jones			×
Gre	g Jones is attached to 3 cases. Replacing a serv	ice cont	act cannot be undone.	
0	Replace with an Existing Service Contact		Replace with a New Service Contact	
	Existing Service Contacts			
	Click to select Existing Service Contacts	-		
		Q		
	Click to select Existing Service Contacts	^		ancel Save
	mary adams			
	George Adams			_
) feoli	Jennifer d Anderson			Actions

Figure 12.15 – Replace Service Contact Dialog Box with Existing Service Contacts Drop-Down List

• To replace the service contact with a new contact, select the **Replace with a New Service Contact** option. The dialog box expands with fields to complete for the new contact. Complete

the fields, and click

First Name	Middle Name	Last Name	
Firm Name	Email	Administrative Copy	
Law Firm			
Country			
United States of America			
Address Line 1	Address Line 2	City	
5101 Tennyson Pkwy		Plano	
State			
Texas			
Zip Code	Phone Number		
75024			
Make This Contact Public			

Figure 12.16 – Replace Service Contact Dialog Box for Adding New Service Contact

Note: You can make the service contact a public contact by selecting the Make This Contact Public check box.

Default State of Service Contacts

During filing creation, the system default is for all service contacts to be selected for Service Only and EFileAndServe filings. You can deselect the service contacts that are not needed for that filing. This feature shortens your filing time, especially if you have dozens of service contacts associated with a case.

Service (Contacts		-
Only cont	acts checked below will be served electronically.		
Serve	Name	Email	
 Party 	: A Defendant - Defendant		Actions 🔻 🍐
	George Adams	gadams@yahoo.com	Actions 💌
▼ Party	: A Plaintiff - Plaintiff		Actions 🔻
	Greg Jones	g.jones@gmail.com	Actions 💌
Party	: a a - 3rd Party Defendant		Actions 🔻
Party	: b b - 3rd Party Defendant		Actions 🔻
Party	: c c - 3rd Party Defendant		Actions 🔻
▼ Other	Service Contacts		Actions 🔻
	Lisa Newman	lisa.newman@mailinator.com	Actions 💌
	Lucy Steele	lucy.steele@yahoo.com	Actions 💌 🖕
4 4	I ► ► 10 ▼ items per page		1 - 6 of 6 items

Figure 12.17 – Service Contacts Selected by Default (With One Contact Deselected)

Public Service Contacts

When a service contact is created and associated with a case, it can be designated as a public service contact. When specified as public, the service contact can then be used by anyone outside your firm.

Note: The public service contacts feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

In addition, you can add service contacts from a public list to a case that you are starting or filing into.

Service Contacts: Case # CC-15-230		
Name	Email	
Party: Jane Defendant - Defendar	ıt	Actions 🔻 🔶
Party: John Plaintiff - Plaintiff		Actions 🔻
Other Service Contacts		Actions 🔻
		Actions
H I ► H 10 T items per	page	Add From Firm Service Contacts
	5490	Add From Public List
		Close



Adding Firm Service Contacts from a Public List

Note: The public service contacts feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To add a firm service contact from a public list, perform the following steps:

1. From the *Filing History* page, locate the case to which you want to add a public service contact. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified case, select **View Service Contacts**.

Actions 🔻
Actions
View Filing Details
View Service Contacts
File Into Case
File Into Case With Template

Figure 12.19 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Service Contacts page for the specified case is displayed.

Service Contacts: Case # CC-15-1850	
Name	Email
▼ Party: John Doe - Plaintiff	Actions 🔻 🔺
Party: Susie Smith - Defendant	Actions 🔻
Other Service Contacts	Actions 👻
i ◀ 1 ► ►i 10 ▼ items per page	1 - 3 of 3 items
	Close

Figure 12.20 – Service Contacts Page

2. Locate the party to which you want to add a public service contact. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified party, select **Add From Public List**.

Actions T
Actions
Add From Firm Service Contacts
Add From Public List

Figure 12.21 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List

The Add Service Contact from Public List dialog box is displayed.

Add Service Contact fro	m Public List			×
First Name	Last Name	Email	Firm Name	Q x
Name	Email		Firm	
				total items
				Close Save

Figure 12.22 – Add Service Contact from Public List Dialog Box

3. Type the name of the service contact, or select the **Show Selected Public Service Contacts** check box to view the possible choices.

The Add Service Contact from Public List page is displayed.

irst N	lame	Last Na	ame	Email	Firm Name				
				ylertech.com		λ χ			
Show Selected Public Service Contacts									
	Name		Email		Firm				
	11		1@tylertech.com		Matt's QA1 Firm	•			
	26499 26499		26499@tylertech.co	om	Matt's QA1 Firm	0			
\checkmark	29210 29210		29210@tylertech.co	em	Individual	0			
	33		3@tylertech.com		Matt's QA1 Firm	0			
\checkmark	4 4		4@tylertech.com		Matt's QA1 Firm	0			
	No Address but has email		noaddressbuthasen ch.com	nail@tylerte	mr mister's firm	0			
	jfgtojwp.update aderzwro.update		jfgtojwp.aderzwro@ m	tylertech.co	Test-Law Office of Psoni	ð			
	lqkovzlf.update adijlphx.update		lqkovzlf.adijlphx@ty	lertech.com	Test-Law Office of Psoni	0			
	uravaihd ajtkxhwn		uravaihd.ajtkxhwn@ om)tylertech.c	Test-Law Office of Psoni	0			
	ydzqosvz akstwgtn		ydzqosvz.akstwgtn@ om	@tylertech.c	Test-Law Office of Psoni	0			
1	23456	678	9 10 » »			026 of 52 items			

Figure 12.23 – Add Service Contact from Public List Page

- 4. Click the names of the public service contacts that you want to add to the case.
- 5. After selecting the public service contacts, click

The public service contacts are now displayed on the *Service Contacts* page under the party to which the public service contact has been added.

Close

Close

6. Click to return to the *Filing History* page.

Create New Service Contacts During a Filing

You can add service contacts while filing a case without first adding the service contacts to the Firm Service Contacts list.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

Service contacts can be created from the following locations:

- The Filing History page
- When selecting **File Into Existing Case** from the *Filer Dashboard* page or the **Actions** drop-down list (i.e., performing a case search)
- When creating a new filing (in the **Service Contacts** section)

✓ Other Service Contacts							Actions	-	
							Actions		-
Party: None									
First Name		Middle Name		Last N	ame	2			
George				Adam	IS				
Firm Name		Email				Administrative Copy			
		gadams@yahoo.com							
Country		Make This Contact Public				Save Contact to Firm Service	e Contacts		
United States of America	•		0						
Address Line 1		Address Line 2				City			
State									
Click to select State	•								
Zip Code		Phone Number							
						Undo	Save Char	iges	

Figure 12.24 – Other Service Contacts Section (with New Contact Added)

After you add the new service contact, it is added to the *Firm Service Contacts* page.

Search by first or last name		⊕ Add Service Contact
Name	Email	
mary adams	retrwet@aqwer.com	Actions
George Adams	gadams@yahoo.com	Actions
Jennifer d Anderson	jennifer.anderson@mailinator.com	Actions
john babbit	johnbabbit@tylertech.com	Actions
aaa bbb	bbb@tylertech.com	Actions
reggie burbank	asdsa@dsfsd.com	Actions
one contact	one@contact.com	Actions
two sd contact	two@contact.com	Actions
third contact	third@contact.com	Actions
fourth contact	fourth@contact.com	Actions
H 4 1 2 3 4 5	► H Items per page: 10 ▼	43 total item

Figure 12.25 – Firm Service Contacts Page

Creating Firm Service Contacts from the Filing History Page

You can add service contacts to the Firm Service Contacts list for an existing case from the *Filing History* page.

To create a service contact from the *Filing History* page, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list, select Filing History.

The *Filing History* page is displayed.

	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
		016-021301 - In The arted Thursday, July 27, 20		Hopkins (United States by :	of America)	Actions -
•	Envelope # 38 Envelope # 38366		2017 at 11:08 AM CS	T by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions -
	Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
•				b Hopkins (United States by on behalf o	,	Actions -
	Draft	Service Only	Serve			×
	Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			×
Þ	Draft # 38366 Draft # 383662 st		017 at 10:47 AM CST	by : on behalf o	f Tim Cook	Actions -
•				Hopkins (United States ST by on beha		Actions -
	Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
•	Case # CR-20	016-021301 - In The	Matter Of Horatio	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
	1 2	3 4 5) V items per page	4 00	of 2925 items

Figure 12.26 – Filing History Page

2. Locate a case for which you want to add a service contact. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified case, select **View Service Contacts**.



Figure 12.27 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Service Contacts page for the specified case is displayed.

Service Contacts: Case # CV-2015-004140 - De	ebbit Defendant vs Penny Plaintiff	×
Name	Email	
 Party: Debbit Defendant - Defendant 		Actions 🔻 📩
George Adams	gadams@yahoo.com	Actions 🔻
 Party: Penny Plaintiff - Plaintiff 		Actions 🔻
Greg Jones	g.jones@gmail.com	Actions 🔻
Other Service Contacts		Actions 🔻
Lisa Newman	lisa.newman@mailinator.com	Actions 🔻
Lucy Steele	lucy.steel@yahoo.com	Actions 🔻 🖕
I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		1 - 3 of 3 items
		Close

Figure 12.28 – Service Contacts Page

3. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified party, select Add New Service Contact.



Figure 12.29 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List

Note: You can also add new service contacts to the case in the Other Service Contacts section.

The page expands with new fields to complete for the new service contact.

4. Complete the required information for the new contact, and select the **Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts** check box to add the contact to the Firm Service Contacts list. Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts

Figure 12.30 – Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box

Creating Firm Service Contacts During a Case Search (File Into Existing Case)

To create a firm service contact during a case search, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select File Into Existing Case.

Note: You can also click File into Existing Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

	Actions -
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	
Drafts	Need help getting started?
Served	
View All	

Figure 12.31 – Filer Dashboard Page

The File Into Existing Case page is displayed.

File Into Existing Case	
Select a Location	Refine Location
Click to select Location	
Search for a Case by Case Number Party Name	
Case Number Case #	
Search Clear Search	

Figure 12.32 – File Into Existing Case Page

2. Select the county or district location from the **Location** drop-down list, and then select the specific court from the **Refine Location** drop-down list.

Note: The items in the Refine Location list are determined by the location you selected.

Note: The location filtering feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

3. Click the search option that you plan to use: Case Number or Party Name. Enter the search criteria,



4. From the Actions drop-down list associated with the case, select View Service Contacts.



Figure 12.33 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Service Contacts page for that case is displayed.

5. Locate the party for which you want to add service contacts. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified party, select **Add New Service Contact**.

Actions
Actions
Add New Service Contact
Add From Firm Service Contacts
Add From Public List

Figure 12.34 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List

The page expands with new fields to complete for the new service contact.

6. Complete the required information for the new contact, and select the **Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts** check box to add the contact to the Firm Service Contacts list.



Figure 12.35 – Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box



Creating Firm Service Contacts During Envelope Creation

To create service contacts during envelope creation, perform the following steps:

1. From the *Filer Dashboard* page or the **Actions** drop-down list, select **Start a New Case**.

	Actions -
Filer Dashboard	
My Filing Activity	New Filing
Pending	Start a New Case Use a Template
Accepted	File into Existing Case
Returned	
Drafts	Need help getting started?
Served	
<u>View All</u>	

Figure 12.36 – Filer Dashboard Page

- 2. Complete the required fields in the Case Information, Party Information, and Filings sections.
- 3. Navigate to the Service Contacts section. Locate the party to which you want to add a service contact.
- 4. Select Add New Service Contact from the Actions drop-down list for the specified party.



Figure 12.37 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List

5. Complete the required fields for the new contact.

Note: The Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts check box is selected by default. You can clear the check box if you do not want to add the service contact to the Firm Service Contacts list.



Figure 12.38 – Save Contact to Firm Service Contacts Check Box

6. Click

, and then continue with the rest of the filing creation.

Selecting the Service Method for Service Contacts

You can select the service method for a service contact when you start a new case or when you add a service contact to an existing case.

To select the service method for a service contact when starting a new case, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

The Start a New Case page is displayed.

2. Complete the details for the new case by using the drop-down lists in the required fields in the **Case Information** section:

Note: A red box around the field indicates that it is required.

- 3. Complete the fields in the Party Information section.
- 4. Enter the filing details for the case in the Filings section.
- 5. In the Service Contacts section, locate the party to which you want to add a service contact. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified party, select Add From Firm Service Contacts.

Actions *
Actions
Add From Firm Service Contacts
Add From Public List

Figure 12.39 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List

The Add From Firm Service Contacts dialog box is displayed.

Add Fro	om Firm Service Contacts		×
	Name	⊙ Email	€
	Grover Mallory	grover.mallory@tylertech.com	*
	Suzanne Mason	suzanne.mason@gmail.com	

Figure 12.40 – Add From Firm Service Contacts Dialog Box

- 6. Select the check box next to the service contacts that you want to add to the case.
- 7. After selecting the new service contacts, click

The new service contacts are now displayed in the **Service Contacts** section under the party to which the service contact has been added.

Close

rve	Name	Email	
Party	: Loretta Young - Petitioner		Actions 🔻
Party	r: Robert Young - Respondent		Actions 🔻
)	Grover Mallory	grover.mallory@tylertech.com	Actions 🔻
Other	Service Contacts		Actions *

Figure 12.41 – Service Contacts Section

8. In the **Service Contacts** section, click the name of the new service contact that you added to select a service method.

The Service Method field is displayed, along with the rest of the service contact's information.

Service Method						
Click to select Service Method	-					
	٩	Middle Name	Last N			
Click to select Service Method						
Mail			Mallo	ry		
EServe		Email			Administrative Copy	
Mary Ann Firm		grover.mallory@tylertech.com				
Country						
United States of America	-					
Address Line 1		Address Line 2			Oite	
		Address Line 2			City	
5101 Tennyson					Plano	
State						
Texas	-					
		Phone Number				
Zip Code						

Figure 12.42 – Service Method Field in Service Contacts Section

9. Select the service method that you want from the Service Method drop-down list.

Note: When the service method is set to EServe, an email address is required. When the service method is set to Mail, a street address is required.

Service Method	
EServe	•
	ৎ
Mail	
EServe	

Figure 12.43 – Service Method Drop-Down List



10. Click

11. Continue with the rest of your filing (i.e., selecting the fees).

12. When done, click either

Summary

Viewing Attached Case List of Firm Service Contacts

To view the case list that is attached to a firm service contact, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list, select Firm Service Contacts.

The Firm Service Contacts page is displayed.

Search by first or last name		⊕ Add Service Contact
Name	Email	
mary adams	retrwet@aqwer.com	Actions
George Adams	gadams@yahoo.com	Actions
Jennifer d Anderson	jennifer.anderson@mailinator.com	Actions
john babbit	johnbabbit@tylertech.com	Actions
aaa bbb	bbb@tylertech.com	Actions
reggie burbank	asdsa@dsfsd.com	Actions
one contact	one@contact.com	Actions
two sd contact	two@contact.com	Actions
third contact	third@contact.com	Actions
fourth contact	fourth@contact.com	Actions
⊯ ∢ 1 2 3 4 5	▶ N Items per page: 10 ▼	43 total item

Figure 12.44 – Firm Service Contacts Page

2. Locate the name of the service contact for whom you want to view the attached cases. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified contact, select **View Attached Case List**.

View Contact Details Replace Contact Delete Contact View Attached Case List

Figure 12.45 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List

The attached case list is displayed.

Attached Cases For: one contact	×
CC-15-1706	^
CC-15-1824	
CC-15-2016	
CC-15-265	
CC-15-266	
CC-15-605	
CC-15-650	
CC-15-977	
DC-101-CR-15-0316	
Envelope #00016127	
Envelope #00024294	
Envelope #00024304	
Envelope #00025306	
Envolono #00020266	✓

Figure 12.46 – Attached Cases Page

Viewing Service Contact Details

You can view the details of a service contact. Details that are available include the name of the person or firm who created the service contact, as well as the contact information for the service contact.

To view the service contact details, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Start a New Case.

Note: You can also click Start a New Case on the Filer Dashboard in the New Filing section.

and then enter the party

Filer Dashboard		
My Filing Activity	New Filing	
Pending	Start a New Case	<u>Jse a Template</u>
Accepted	File into Existing Case	
Returned	Need help getting sta	rted?
Drafts		
Served		
View All		

Figure 12.47 – Filer Dashboard Page

The Start a New Case page is displayed.

2. Complete the details for the new case by using the drop-down lists in the required fields in the **Case** Information section.



- 3. After completing the required fields, click
- 4. In the **Party Information** section, enter the required information for the first party on the case. To indicate whether the party is a business or agency, select the **Party is a Business/Agency** check box.
- If you want to add another party to the filing, click
 Add Another Party information for the second party.

Save Changes

- 6. After completing the fields for all parties, click
- 7. Enter the filing details for the case in the **Filings** section.
- 8. After you have completed the required fields, proceed to the Service Contacts section.
- 9. Add the service contacts for each party as applicable.
- 10. To view the details for a particular service contact, highlight the specified contact.

The details for that contact are displayed below the other service contacts.

Service Co	ontacts						—
Serve	Name		Email				
Party:	Sherry Plaintiff - Plaintiff					Actions 🔻	*
	First Contact		firstcontact@t	ylertech.com		Actions 🔻	
Party:	Joyce Defendant - Defe	ndant				Actions 🔻	
• Other s	Service Contacts					Actions 🔻	-
Service Cor	ntact Details for the Party:	Sherry Pla	aintiff - Plaintiff				
First Name First		Middle Na	me	Last Name Contact			
Email firstcontact@ty	/lertech.com	Administr	ative Copy				
Firm Name Individual							
Address 5101 tennysor	n Plano, 12345						
Country United States	of America						
Phone Numb	er						
Created By Firm Name: Phone: Address:	Firm 7107 11111 5101 tennyson Plano, Arkansas 12345						
					Undo	Save Change	es

Figure 12.48 – Service Contacts Section with the Details Displayed



Linking a Service Contact to Another Party

You can link a service contact associated to a party on a case to another party on the same case.

To link a service contact to another party, perform the following steps:

1. From the *Filing History* page, locate the case for which you want to modify the service contacts. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified case, select **View Service Contacts**.

Actions T
Actions
View Filing Details
View Service Contacts
File Into Case
File Into Case With Template

Figure 12.49 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Service Contacts page for the specified case is displayed.

Service Contacts: Case # CC-15-1850	
Name	Email
▼ Party: John Doe - Plaintiff	Actions -
Party: Susie Smith - Defendant	Actions 🔻
Other Service Contacts	Actions 🔻
I ← 1 ► ► 10 ▼ items per page	1 - 3 of 3 items
	Close

Figure 12.50 – Service Contacts Page

2. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified party, select Link Parties with Contact.

Service Contacts: Case # CC-15-1850		×
Name	Email	
▼ Party: John Doe - Plaintiff		Actions 🔻 🔶
Joyce Jones	joyce.jones@tylertech.com	Actions 🔻
• Party: Susie Smith - Defendant		Actions
		Link Parties With Contact
Other Service Contacts		Remove Contact
I I ► H 10 V items per	page	• 1 - 3 of 3 items
		Close

Figure 12.51 – Link Parties with Contact Drop-Down List on the Service Contacts Page

The *Link Parties* dialog box is displayed. You can link or unlink service contacts to parties on the case by selecting or clearing the check box associated with the party.

Link Joy	/ce Jones to Parties				×
	Party Type	First Name	Last Name	Business Name	
	Plaintiff	John	Doe		*
	Defendant	Susie	Smith		÷
H4 4	1 ▶ ⊮ 10	▼ items per page		1 - 2 of 2 items	5
				Close	



3. Click to return to the *Service Contacts* page for the specified case.

Search and Paging Capability for Firm Service Contacts

Firm service contacts can be displayed on multiple pages to allow for searching among the contacts.

The paging is activated when more than 10 service contacts exist in the system. You can select the number of items per page to be displayed: 10, 25, or 50.

one contact	one@contact.com	Actions -
two sd contact	two@contact.com	Actions -
third contact	third@contact.com	Actions -
fourth contact	fourth@contact.com	Actions -
∗ ∗ 1 2 3 4 5 ,	▶ Items per page: 10 ▼	43 total items

Figure 12.53 – Firm Service Contacts Page with Paging Feature

Also, you can search for a specific service contact by typing part of or the entire contact's name in the text box on the *Firm Service Contacts* search page.

Firm Service Contacts		
Mary		
Name	Email	
Mary Beth Smith	maryb.smith@abc.com	Actions 🔻
Items per page: 10 🔻		1 total items

Figure 12.54 – Firm Service Contacts Search Page

Removing a Service Contact from a Case

You can remove a service contact that was previously added to a case.

Note: You can remove a service contact from a case only if you or your firm created that service contact or added that service contact to the case.

To remove a service contact from a case, perform the following steps:

1. From the *Filing History* page, locate the case from which you want to remove a service contact. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified case, select **View Service Contacts**.

The Service Contacts page for the specified case is displayed.

Service Contacts: Case # CC-15-1850	
Name	Email
▼ Party: John Doe - Plaintiff	Actions -
Party: Susie Smith - Defendant	Actions 🔻
Other Service Contacts	Actions 🔻
i ◀ 1 ► ►i 10 ▼ items per page	1 - 3 of 3 items
	Close

Figure 12.55 – Service Contacts Page

2. Locate the service contact that you want to remove. From the **Actions** drop-down list for the specified contact, select **Remove Contact**.

Actions
Link Parties With Contact
Remove Contact

Figure 12.56 – Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List

The contact is removed from the case.

Note: A notification is sent to service contacts that are being removed from a case.

Note: If the contact is a public service contact, it remains on the public service contacts list and can only be removed from the public list by a member of the firm that originally added the service contact.

Deleting a Service Contact from the Firm

You can delete a service contact associated with your firm.

To delete a service contact from your firm, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Firm Service Contacts.

The Firm Service Contacts page is displayed.

Search by first or last name		⊕ Add Service Contact
Name	Email	
mary adams	retrwet@aqwer.com	Actions
George Adams	gadams@yahoo.com	Actions
Jennifer d Anderson	jennifer.anderson@mailinator.com	Actions
john babbit	johnbabbit@tylertech.com	Actions
aaa bbb	bbb@tylertech.com	Actions
reggie burbank	asdsa@dsfsd.com	Actions
one contact	one@contact.com	Actions
two sd contact	two@contact.com	Actions
third contact	third@contact.com	Actions
fourth contact	fourth@contact.com	Actions
H 4 1 2 3 4 5	▶ N Items per page: 10 ▼	43 total iten

Figure 12.57 – Firm Service Contacts Page

- 2. Locate the service contact that you want to delete.
- 3. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified service contact, select Delete Contact.

View Contact Details
Replace Contact
Delete Contact
View Attached Case List

Figure 12.58 – Firm Service Contacts Actions Drop-Down List

The *Delete Service Contact* dialog box is displayed.

Note: A warning message is displayed, which indicates the number of cases to which the service contact is attached. The warning message also reminds you that deleting a service contact cannot be undone.

Delete Service Contact: Greg Jones	×
Greg Jones is attached to 3 cases. Deleting a service contact cannot be undone.	
	Cancel Delete

Figure 12.59 – Delete Service Contact Dialog Box



If you deleted the service contact, it is removed from the Firm Service Contacts list and from any filings to which it was attached.
13 Filings

Topics covered in this chapter

- ♦ Filtering the Filings Queue
- Copying the Envelope
- Viewing the Envelope Details
- Viewing the Filer ID in Envelope Details
- Viewing Envelope Details for Returned Filings
- Viewing Certified Mail Services Information in Envelope Details
- Viewing Motion Type Information in Envelope Details
- Resuming the Filing Process
- Canceling a Filing

After you have uploaded and submitted your filing, the filing is displayed on the *Filing History* page. From this page, you can view the status of your filing, check the filing type, get a document description, see the number assigned to your case, review the details of the case, and cancel a filing. You can also view the time and date that the filing was submitted. The time stamp corresponds to the time zone in which the filing occurred.

View Filings

You can view the details of a case after starting a new case or filing into an existing case by using the *Filing History* page.

Use the *Filing History* page to perform many of the tasks associated with e-filing. From the *Filing History* page, you can manage your firm's service contacts on a case, view the details of the case, add existing case filings to a case, resume (continue) the filing process of a case saved as a draft, and cancel a filing.

Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	016-021301 - In The tarted Thursday, July 27, 20		Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions
Envelope # 3 Envelope # 3836		2017 at 11:08 AM CS	T by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions
Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
			by Hopkins (United States by on behalf of	,	Actions
Draft	Service Only	Serve			;
Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			;
Draft # 38366 Draft # 383662 s		017 at 10:47 AM CST	by son behalf of	f Tim Cook	Actions
			Hopkins (United States ST by on behal	,	Actions
Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
Case # CR-2	016-021301 - In The	Matter Of Horatio	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions
▲ 1 2	3 4 5 .		• items per page	1 - 20 0	of 2925 items

Figure 13.1 – Filing History Page

Filtering the Filings Queue

The *Filing History* page displays the status of each filing. The status information is located in the **Filing Status** column.

Note: You can see the status for only the filings that you have submitted, not for all filings related to a case.

To filter information in the filings queue, perform the following steps:

1. Select Filing History from the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page.

All relevant information concerning your filings is displayed on the Filing History page.

Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	2016-021301 - In The started Thursday, July 27,		Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
Envelope # 3 Envelope # 383		7, 2017 at 11:08 AM CS	Γ by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions -
Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
			Hopkins (United States by on behalf of	·	Actions -
Draft	Service Only	Serve			×
Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			×
Draft # 3836		2017 at 10:47 AM CST	by ! on behalf of	Tim Cook	Actions -
			Hopkins (United States ST by on behal		Actions -
Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
Case # CR-2	2016-021301 - In The	Matter Of Horatio	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
	3 4 5				

Figure 13.2 – Filing History Page

2. Click **Search** (**Q**) to filter the search.

The *Filing History* page for filtering a search is displayed.

Filing History		×
Filter by		
My Filings	•	
All Statuses	•	
All Locations	•	
Envelope or Case #		
Date Range * From 10	10	
* From To	10	
Search Clear Search		

Figure 13.3 – Filing History Page for Filtering a Search

Note: To clear the filter, click



a. In the Filter by field, select an option from the drop-down list.

×

Filter by	
My Filings	•
	ব
My Filings	
My Firm	

Figure 13.4 – Filter by Drop-Down List

b. Select the status from the All Statuses drop-down list.

All Statuses	-
	۹
All Statuses	<u>*</u>
Accepted	
Cancelled	
Draft	
Receipted	
Rejected	-

Figure 13.5 – All Statuses Drop-Down List

- c. Select the location from the All Locations drop-down list.
- d. If known, type the envelope or case number in the Envelope or Case # field.
- e. In the **Date Range** field, select the dates for your search. For the **From** or the **To** date, click to select dates from a calendar. Or, type the dates manually (for example, 7/15/2015).

۹	July 2015 F							
Su	М	0	Ти	We	Th	Fr	Sa	
				1	2	3	4	
	5		7	8	9	10	11	
1	2	13	14	15	16	17	18	
1	9	20	21	22	23	24	25	
2	6	27	28	29	30	31	1	
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
			Monda	ay, July (06, 2015	5		

Figure 13.6 – Filter Date Calendar

4. Click

A list of cases meeting your search criteria is displayed.

Copying the Envelope

You can copy an envelope to create a new envelope to resubmit to the courts if all filings on the envelope have been canceled or rejected.

Note: After you copy your envelope with a rejected filing, note that the first filing in the filing table is selected.

Note: This feature requires special configuration by Tyler. The feature can be configured two different ways. One way is to display the Copy Envelope option only one time. If the system is configured in this manner, you can copy the envelope only once. You cannot copy it again. The second configuration is to display the Copy Envelope option at all times. If the system is configured in this manner, you can copy the envelope multiple times.

To copy an envelope, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list, select Filing History.

The Filing History page is displayed.

Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	2016-021301 - In The started Thursday, July 27, 2		b Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
Envelope # 3 Envelope # 383		, 2017 at 11:08 AM CS	T by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions -
Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
			b Hopkins (United States by on behalf o	,	Actions -
Draft	Service Only	Serve			×
Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			×
Draft # 3836 Draft # 383662		2017 at 10:47 AM CST	by : on behalf o	f Tim Cook	Actions -
			Hopkins (United States ST by on beha	,	Actions •
Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
Case # CR-2	2016-021301 - In The	Matter Of Horatic	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
	3 4 5		0 ▼ items per page		f 2925 items



- 2. Locate your envelope on the Filing History page.
- 3. From the envelope **Actions** drop-down list, select **Copy Envelope**.

Actions T					
Actions					
View Filing Details					
View Service Contacts					
Copy Envelope					

Figure 13.8 – Actions Drop-Down List

The Envelope page is displayed.

4. Continue with your filing.

Viewing the Envelope Details

From the *Filing History* page, you can see the information entered for the envelope, the filing details, and the documents submitted.

To view the envelope details, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Filing History.

The Filing History page is displayed.

Note: The time stamp indicates the time and date that the filing was submitted. The time stamp corresponds to the time zone in which the filing occurred.

	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
		1 6-021301 - In The N arted Thursday, July 27, 20		Hopkins (United States of by s	of America)	Actions -
			017 at 11:08 AM CS	Γ by on behalf of	Dewey Dalton	Actions -
	Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
				Hopkins (United States of by on behalf of T	,	Actions -
	Draft	Service Only	Serve			×
	Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			×
•	Draft # 383662 Draft # 383662 sta	_	17 at 10:47 AM CST	by ! on behalf of T	īm Cook	Actions -
•				Hopkins (United States of ST by on behalf of	,	Actions -
	Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
	Case # CR-20	16-021301 - In The N	Aatter Of Horatio	Hopkins (United States of	of America)	Actions -
•						

Figure 13.9 – Filing History Page

- 2. Locate your case on the Filing History page.
- 3. From the envelope Actions drop-down list, select View Filing Details.

The Envelope page is displayed.

Note: Only fields that contain values are displayed in the filing details. Fields that contain no data are not displayed. Fields that contain protected data that is masked by configuration, such as the case category and case type, are displayed as asterisks.

Case # CC-367869						
Envelope Information		—				
Envelope Id 367869	Submitted Date 7/19/2017 1:15 PM CST	Submitted User Name @tylertech.com				
Case Information		-				
Location OFS Non-Integrated Case Sub Type Case # CC-367869	Category Civil	Case Type Breach Of Contract				
Party Information		+				
Filings		+				
Service Contacts		+				
Fees		+				
Return to Filing History View Receipt						

Figure 13.10 – Envelope Page

4. To return to the Filing History page, either select Filing History from the Actions drop-down list, or

Return to Filing History click

Viewing the Filer ID in Envelope Details

The Filer ID is displayed in the Party Details section of a case in the Party Information section.

Note: The Filer ID is displayed only when the party type and case type combination are configured to retrieve that information and when the court's case management system sends the information to Tyler.

To view the filer ID in the envelope details, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Filing History.

The Filing History page is displayed.

Filing St	atus Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	CR-2016-021301 - In 3668 started Thursday, July		io Hopkins (United States T by :	s of America)	Actions -
	be # 383666 # 383666 filed Thursday, Ju	ly 27, 2017 at 11:08 AM C	ST by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions •
Under R	eview Acknowledgeme	ent EFile			
			io Hopkins (United States T by on behalf o	,	Actions •
Draft	Service Only	Serve			×
Draft	Acknowledgeme	ent EFile			×
Draft #		27, 2017 at 10:47 AM CS	T by the second s	f Tim Cook	Actions -
			io Hopkins (United States CST by on beha	,	Actions •
Accepte	d Acknowledgeme	ent EFile			
Case #	CR-2016-021301 - In	The Matter Of Horat	io Hopkins (United States	s of America)	Actions -
	2 3 4 5	► ►		1 - 20 o	

Figure 13.11 – Filing History Page

- 2. Locate your case on the Filing History page.
- 3. From the envelope Actions drop-down list, select View Filing Details.

The Envelope page is displayed.

Envelope # 627716 - ********							
Envelope Information	on			—			
Envelope Id 627716		Submitted Date 2/22/2019 3:30 PM CST	Submitted l @tyle	Jser Name ertech.com			
Case Information				-			
Location OFS QA 2017		Category	Case Type				
Party Information				+			
Filings				+			
Service Contacts				+			
Fees				+			
Return to Filing History	View Receipt			Review History			

Figure 13.12 – Envelope Page

4. Navigate to the **Party Information** section. Expand the view if necessary.

The Filer ID is included in the Party Details section.

Party Information	_	ł	J		-
Party Type	Party Nam	e	Lead Attorney		
Defendant	Trevor J Re		Tom Law (+2 more)		•
Plaintiff	State of	1991			-
Party Details					
Party Type Defendant			Lead Attorney Tom Law (
First Name Trevor	Middle N J	ame	Last Name Reevers	Suffix Sr	
Email Address Soap20190221@tylertech.com					
Address 9810 Waxwing Drive Unit 3 Plano T	X 75093				
Country United States of America	Phone Number 214-5551212	Filer ID 1313629			

Figure 13.13 – Filer ID in the Party Details Section of the Party Information Section

Viewing Envelope Details for Returned Filings

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system. The wording displayed on your system will remain as "Reject" or "Rejected" unless you ask Tyler to change it.

To view the envelope details for a returned filing, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Filing History.

The Filing History page is displayed.

Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	016-021301 - In The tarted Thursday, July 27, 2		Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions
Envelope # 3 Envelope # 3836		, 2017 at 11:08 AM CS	T by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions
Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
			by Hopkins (United States by on behalf of	,	Actions
Draft	Service Only	Serve			3
Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			3
Draft # 38366 Draft # 383662 s		2017 at 10:47 AM CST	by : on behalf of	Tim Cook	Actions
			Hopkins (United States ST by on behal	,	Actions
Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
Case # CR-2	016-021301 - In The	Matter Of Horatic	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions
▲ 1 2	3 4 5	► ► 20) 🔹 items per page	1 - 20	of 2925 items

Figure 13.14 – Filing History Page

- 2. Locate your case on the Filing History page.
- 3. From the envelope Actions drop-down list, select View Filing Details.

The Envelope page is displayed.

Envelope # 631489		
Envelope Information		-
Envelope Id 631489	Submitted Date 3/8/2019 10:23 AM CST	Submitted User Name @tylertech.com
Case Information	_	-
Location OFS QA 2017	Category Civil	Case Type Appeal
Party Information		+
Filings		-
Filing Code	Client Ref #	Filing Description
Acknowledgement - No Docs Required		* *
Filing Details Filing Type EFile Filing Status Returned	Filing Code Acknowledgement - No Docs f	Required
Return Information		
Reason for Return Cleaning up the queue	Date / Time 3/8/2019 10:28 AM	Comment (2012) No rejection comment was provided. Please contact the court into which you are filing for more information.
Service Contacts		+
Fees		+
Return to Filing History View Receipt		Review History

Figure 13.15 – Envelope Page

View Receipt 4. Click

The envelope receipt is displayed.

nvelope # 631489				
Envelope Information				
Envelope Information	1			
Envelope Id 631489	Submitted Date 3/8/2019 10:23 /		Submitted User Nam @tylertech.com	
Case Information				
Location OFS QA 2017	Category Civil		Case Type Appeal	
Filings				
Filing Type EFile	Filing Code	ent - No Docs Required		
	-			
Returned				
Returned	Acknowledgement - No	Docs Required		
Returned	Acknowledgement - No	Docs Required Description Filing Fee		\$0.00
Returned	Acknowledgement - No	Description		\$0.0
Returned	Acknowledgement - No	Description Filing Fee Total Filing Fee Payment Service Fee E-File Fee		\$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00 \$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00
Returned	Acknowledgement - No	Description Filing Fee Total Filing Fee Payment Service Fee		\$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00 \$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 \$1.00
Returned	Acknowledgement - No	Description Filing Fee Total Filing Fee Payment Service Fee E-File Fee	\$3.00	\$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00 \$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 \$1.00
Returned Fees Party Responsible for Fees Payment Account		Description Filing Fee Total Filing Fee Payment Service Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee		Amoun \$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 \$1.00
Fees	asdf	Description Filing Fee Total Filing Fee Payment Service Fee E-File Fee Court E-File Fee Transaction Amount	\$3.00	\$0.00 Filing Total: \$0.00 \$0.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 \$1.00 Envelope Total: \$3.00

Figure 13.16 – Envelope Receipt

Viewing Certified Mail Services Information in Envelope Details

You can view the status of certified mail that you have sent.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To view the certified mail services information in the envelope details, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the *Filer Dashboard* page, select Filing History.

The *Filing History* page is displayed.

	Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
		016-021301 - In The arted Thursday, July 27, 2		Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
•	Envelope # 38 Envelope # 38366		2017 at 11:08 AM CS	Γ by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions -
	Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
•				Hopkins (United States by on behalf of	*	Actions -
	Draft	Service Only	Serve			×
	Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			×
Þ	Draft # 38366 Draft # 383662 st		017 at 10:47 AM CST	by ! on behalf of	Tim Cook	Actions -
•				Hopkins (United States ST by on behal	,	Actions -
	Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
	Case # CR-20	016-021301 - In The	Matter Of Horatio	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
•						

Figure 13.17 – Filing History Page

- 2. Locate your case on the Filing History page.
- 3. From the envelope Actions drop-down list, select View Filing Details.

The Envelope page is displayed.

4. Navigate to the Filings section. Expand the view if necessary.

Filings				-
Filing Code		Client Ref #	Filing Description	
Motions				^
Acknowledgemen	nt			-
Filing Details				
Filing Type EFileAndServe		Filing Code Motions		
Filing Status Accepted		Accepted Date 3/27/2019 2:12 PM CST		
Accept Comments Auto Review Accept				
Stamped Docu	iments			
This is a collection	on of the court copies for this f	iling		Download
Lead Documer	at			
	п			
File Name 1st Filing.pdf 6.8	5 kB	Description Motions	Security	Download Original File Court Copy
Certified Mail S	Service Details			
Status Na	ame/Address	Firm	Tracking	Date Mai
Sent 51	teve 101 Tennyson Pkwy ano Texas 75024	- Firm	9414810898765000586681 (US	PS) Not Mailed

Figure 13.18 – Example of a Filings Section in the Envelope Details

5. In the **Certified Mail Service Details** section, you can view the information related to the specified certified mail. If you want to track the status of the certified mail, click the link in the **Tracking** column.

Clicking the link accesses the United States Postal Service (USPS) website, which is displayed in a new tab in your browser.

6. Follow the instructions on the USPS website to track the status of the certified mail, which can include obtaining an image with proof of delivery.

Viewing Motion Type Information in Envelope Details

You can view a selected Motion Type in the envelope details.

Note: This feature is configured by Tyler and may not be available on your system.

To view the motion type information in the envelope details, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list on the Filer Dashboard page, select Filing History.

The *Filing History* page is displayed.

Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	2016-021301 - In The started Thursday, July 27, 20		Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
Envelope # 3		2017 at 11:08 AM CS	Γ by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions -
Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
			Hopkins (United States by on behalf of		Actions -
Draft	Service Only	Serve			*
Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			×
Draft # 38360 Draft # 383662 s		017 at 10:47 AM CST	by Son behalf of	Tim Cook	Actions -
			Hopkins (United States T by on behal	,	Actions -
Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
Case # CR-2	2016-021301 - In The	Matter Of Horatio	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
	3 4 5 .		items per page	1 - 20 c	

Figure 13.19 – Filing History Page

- 2. Locate your case on the *Filing History* page.
- 3. From the envelope Actions drop-down list, select View Filing Details.

The Envelope page is displayed.

4. Navigate to the **Filings** section. Expand the view if necessary.

The filing details are displayed in the Filings section.

Filings			-
Filing Code	Client Ref #	Filing Description	
Motions		Motion	^
Motions			-
Filing Details Filing Type EFile Motion Type Motion Filing Description Motion Filing Status Draft Lead Document	Filing Code Motions		
File Name Academic_Calendar_Fall_2017.pdf 195.54 kB	Description Motions	Security	Download Original File
Optional Services and Fees Optional Services and Fees	Fee Amount	Quantity	Fee Total
Split Fee Service	\$10.00	1	\$10.00

Figure 13.20 – Example of Filing Details in a Filings Section

Resuming the Filing Process

You can resume drafts after logging off from the system or exiting the filing process by accessing your case on the *Filing History* page.

Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	-2016-021301 - In Th 8 started Thursday, July 27,		Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
Envelope # 38		7, 2017 at 11:08 AM CS	T by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions -
Under Review	w Acknowledgement	EFile			
			by Hopkins (United States by on behalf of	,	Actions -
Draft	Service Only	Serve			×
Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			×
Draft # 383		2017 at 10:47 AM CST	by : on behalf of	Tim Cook	Actions -
			Hopkins (United States ST by on behal	,	Actions -
Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
Case # CR	-2016-021301 - In Th	e Matter Of Horatio	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions -
	2 3 4 5) 🔹 items per page	1 20 4	of 2925 items

Figure 13.21 – Filing History Page

To resume the filing process on the case, perform the following steps:

- 1. Select the draft on the Filing History page for which you want to resume a filing.
- 2. From the Actions drop-down list for the specified draft, select Resume Draft Envelope.

The envelope is displayed at the location where you left off.

3. Continue completing the fields for this filing.

Canceling a Filing

You can cancel a filing that you submitted before it has been reviewed by the court.

To cancel the filing, perform the following steps:

1. On the Filing History page, locate the filing that you want to cancel.

Note: The filing must be in the Submitted state to be canceled.

2. Pause the cursor over the Cancel icon (), and click the icon.

Note: Ensure that you want to cancel the filing before you click the icon. Once you click the icon, the filing is canceled immediately, and you cannot undo the action.

Filing Status	Filing Code	Filing Type	Filing Description	Client Ref #	
	016-021301 - In The tarted Thursday, July 27, 20		Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions •
Envelope # 3 Envelope # 3836		2017 at 11:08 AM CS	T by on behalf	of Dewey Dalton	Actions
Under Review	Acknowledgement	EFile			
			by Hopkins (United States by on behalf of		Actions •
Draft	Service Only	Serve			>
Draft	Acknowledgement	EFile			>
Draft # 38366 Draft # 383662 s	_	017 at 10:47 AM CST	by ! on behalf of	Tim Cook	Actions •
			Hopkins (United States ST by on behal	,	Actions
Accepted	Acknowledgement	EFile			
Case # CD 2	016-021301 - In The	Matter Of Horatic	Hopkins (United States	of America)	Actions •
Case # CR-2					

Figure 13.22 – Filing History Page – Canceling a Filing

14 Bookmarks

The *Bookmarks* page displays a list of case numbers, locations, and descriptions for the cases that you have bookmarked. Only you and your firm (depending on the firm setup) can see this information. Neither the public nor any other firm can see your case list.

Search			
Case Number	Location	Description	
CC-15-2233	OFS QA 2014		Actions
CC-16-560	OFS QA 2012 - Court at Law 1		Actions
CC-16-276	OFS QA 2014 - Court at Law 2		Actions
CC-15-2222	OFS QA 2014		Actions
CC-15-4517	OFS QA 2012		Actions
CC-15-2008	OFS QA 2014		Actions
CC-15-2009	OFS QA 2014		Actions
CC-15-2006	OFS QA 2014		Actions
CC-15-1999	OFS QA 2014		Actions
CC-15-2001	OFS QA 2014		Actions
H 4 1 2	► H		14 total item

Figure 14.1 – Bookmarks Page

View Bookmarked Cases

You can view a list of your bookmarked cases, file into an existing case, remove the bookmarked case from the case list, and add service contacts to the case using the *Bookmarks* page.

Filing into an Existing Case

To file into an existing case, select File Into Case from the Actions drop-down list on the Bookmarks page.

Actions 🔻
File Into Case
Service Contacts
Remove Bookmark

Figure 14.2 – Bookmarks Actions Drop-Down List

Removing a Case from the Bookmark List

You can remove a case from the bookmarked case list by selecting **Unbookmark this case** from the **Actions** drop-down list on the *Bookmarks* page.

Add Service Contact to the Case

You can add service contacts to the selected case by selecting **Service Contacts** from the **Actions** dropdown list on the *Bookmarks* page. The *Service Contacts* dialog box for the specified case is displayed. From here, you can add a service contact from the firm's service contact list, add a service contact from the public list, or create a new service contact.



Topics covered in this chapter

- Creating a Financial Reconciliation Report
- Creating a Filings Report

Creating a Financial Reconciliation Report

The Financial Reconciliation Report contains a report at the envelope level that is designed to help filers reconcile their filing fees to their credit card statements.

To run a financial reconciliation report, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list, select Reports.

The Reports page is displayed.

Reports	
Financial Reconciliation Report Useful when reconciling financial transactions against filings submitted during a selectable time frame up to 60 days Provides envelope level information specific to fees and their capture date Delivered in an Excel spreadsheet to allow for filtering and searching	Run Report
 Filings Report Useful when looking for detailed information about financial transactions Provides filing level details specific to fees tied to each filing in the envelope Includes a complete breakdown of the filing fees as well as the date the fees were captured 	Run Report

Figure 15.1 – Reports Page

2. In the Financial Reconciliation Report panel, click



Reports	
Financial Reconciliation Repo	rt sactions against filings submitted during a selectable time frame up to 60 days
	ation specific to fees and their capture date eet to allow for filtering and searching
Report Parameters	
Filings Submitted By	Me
From	07/01/2015 To 07/03/2015 Reset
Locations	All Select =
Status	All Click to select specific statuses
	Cancel Download Report
Filings Report	Due Deport
Useful when looking for detailed infor	nation about financial transactions
	ific to fees tied to each filing in the envelope n of the filing fees as well as the date the fees were captured

Figure 15.2 – Report Parameters Panel of Reports Page for Financial Reconciliation Report

- 3. In the **Report Parameters** panel, enter the report information in the fields provided:
 - a. From the Filings Submitted By drop-down list, select either Me or My Firm.



b. In the **From** and **To** date fields, click to select the report date range from a calendar. Or, type the dates manually (for example, 7/31/2015).

4				July 201	5		•
Su		Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3	4
	5		7	8	9	10	11
1	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
2	26	27	28	29	30	31	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Monday, July 06, 2015						

Figure 15.3 – Filter Date Calendar

- c. In the Locations field, select All (default), or select one or multiple locations from the list.
- d. In the Status field, select All (default), or select one or multiple statuses from the list.

1	
Accepted	·
Cancelled	
Draft	
Receipted	
Rejected	
Reviewed	
Served	•

		Download Report		Cancel	
4.	Click		to run the report, or click	_	to cancel the action.

5. Open the report in Microsoft Excel, or save the report to another location.

Creating a Filings Report

The Filings Report is a detailed look into every filing, filing status, and fee associated with the filings you or your firm performed.

To create the Filings Report, perform the following steps:

1. From the Actions drop-down list, select Reports.

The Reports page is displayed.

Reports	
Financial Reconciliation Report Useful when reconciling financial transactions against filings submitted during a selectable time frame up to 60 days • Provides envelope level information specific to fees and their capture date • Delivered in an Excel spreadsheet to allow for filtering and searching	Run Report
 Filings Report Useful when looking for detailed information about financial transactions Provides filing level details specific to fees tied to each filing in the envelope Includes a complete breakdown of the filing fees as well as the date the fees were captured 	Run Report

Figure 15.5 – Reports Page

2. In the Filings Report panel, click



Reports	
 Provides envelope level information 	rt Run Report sactions against filings submitted during a selectable time frame up to 60 days ation specific to fees and their capture date eet to allow for filtering and searching
	nation about financial transactions ific to fees tied to each filing in the envelope n of the filing fees as well as the date the fees were captured
Report Parameters	
Filings Submitted By	Me
From	06/25/2015 To 07/02/2015 Reset
Locations	All Select =
Status	All Click to select specific statuses
	Cancel Download Report

Figure 15.6 – Report Parameters Panel of Reports Page for Filings Report

- 3. In the **Report Parameters** panel, enter the report information in the fields provided:
 - a. From the Filings Submitted By drop-down list, select either Me or My Firm.



b. In the **From** and **To** date fields, click to select the report date range from a calendar. Or, type the dates manually (for example, 7/31/2015).

4				July 201	5		×
Su		Мо	Ти	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3	4
	5		7	8	9	10	11
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	26	27	28	29	30	31	1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Monday, July 06, 2015						

Figure 15.7 – Filter Date Calendar

Download Report

4. Click

- c. In the Locations field, select All (default), or select one or multiple locations from the list.
- d. In the Status field, select All (default), or select one or multiple statuses from the list.

ccepted ancelled	
raft	
eceipted	
ejected	
eviewed	
erved	•
ure 15.8 – Status Field Drop-Down List	ł

5. Open the report in Microsoft Excel, or save the report to another location.

to run the report, or click

to cancel the action.

16 Tyler Technologies Technical Support Contact Information

For assistance, contact Tyler Technologies through the following resources.

Resource	Contact Information
Odyssey File & Serve Support Hours	7:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. (CT), Monday through Friday
Odyssey File & Serve Support Chat	Assistance is also available online through Support Chat.
Odyssey File & Serve Email	efiling.support@tylertech.com
Odyssey File & Serve Telephone	800.297.5377
GoTo Assist (Support)	Support may ask to assist you by sharing your screen using GoToAssist.